

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Subcommittee on Power Upgrades

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, January 16, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1397

Pages 1-359

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

SUB-COMMITTEE ON POWER UPRATES

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

JANUARY 16, 2007

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Mario V. Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

MARIO V. BONACA, Chairman

GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Vice-Chairman (in absentia)

THOMAS S. KRESS, ACRS Member

MICHAEL CORRADINI, ACRS Member

OTTO L. MAYNARD, ACRS Member

JOHN D. SIEBER, ACRS Member

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 TIMOTHY McGINTY

3 EVA BROWN

4 DENNIS ANDRUKAT

5 HUSSEIN HAMZEHEE

6 MARTIN STUTZKE

7 MARK RUBEN

8 RICHARD LOBEL

9 ROBERT DENNIG

10 JOSE MARCH-LEUBA

11 GEORGE THOMAS

12 MUHAMMED RAZZAQUE

13 TAI HUANG

14 ZENA ABDULLAHI

15

16 ALSO PRESENT:

17 BILL CROUCH

18 ASHOK BHATNAGAR

19 ROBERT PHILLIPS

20 DAVE BURRELL

21 JOE VALENTE

22 RICH DeLONG

23 DAVID TILL

24 TONY ELMS

25 CRAIG NICHOLS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALSO PRESENT: (CONT.)
2 JIM TATUM
3 FRAN BOLGER
4 DILIP RAO
5 DAN PAPPONE
6 JIM WOLCOTT
7 BILL EBERLEY
8 BILL MIMS
9 RANDY JACOBS
10 GREG STOREY
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I N D E X

Introduction, M. Bonaca (ACRS)	5
Opening Remarks, T. McGinty (NRR)	7
Introduction, E. Brown (NRR)	17
Overview of EPU	36
BOP Systems, E. Brown (NRR)	90
Unit 1 Power Uprate and Large Transient Testing, H. Hamzehee (NRR)	116
Use of Risk for Power Uprate Applications, M. Stutzke (NRR)	123
Containment Accident Pressure	149
Containment Accident Pressure, R. Lobel (NRR)	243
Fuel Methodology and Reactor Systems, E. Brown (NRR)	315
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:32 A.M.

CHAIR BONACA: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Power Uprates.

I am Mario Bonaca, Chairman of the Subcommittee for this uprate.

The Committee Members in attendance are Said Abdel-Khalik, Sam Armijo is not here yet. Sanjoy Banerjee, Dana Powers, Michael Corradini, Tom Kress, Jack Sieber. And Mr. Maynard and Dr. Wallis, they will be coming later because they've been blocked by the weather.

Poor Otto has had -- his house had no power for four days and the cover of his boat has collapsed on his boat. So he's trying to recover the boat, too.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the five percent power uprate application for the Brown Ferry Nuclear Plant Unit One.

The Subcommittee will hear presentations and hold discussions with representatives of the NRC staff and the Browns Ferry licensee, the Tennessee Valley Authority regarding these matters.

The Subcommittee will gather information,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate
2 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for
3 deliberation by the full Committee.

4 Ralph Caruso is the Designated Federal
5 Official for this meeting.

6 The rules for participation in today's
7 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
8 this meeting previously published in the Federal
9 Register on December 21st and December 28th, 2006.
10 Portions of this meeting may be closed to discuss
11 proprietary information of PBA or its contractors.

12 A transcript of the meeting is being kept.
13 It will be made available as stated in the Federal
14 Register notice. It is requested that speakers first
15 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
16 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

17 We have not received any requests from
18 members of the public to make oral statements or
19 written comments.

20 We will now proceed with the meeting and
21 before I call upon Mr. McGinty of the NRC staff to
22 begin, I would like to just make a couple of simple
23 requests regarding the application. First of all,
24 clearly the application, the SER we have reviewed
25 leverages the 120 percent power application in many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 places, but it doesn't do so explicitly. It would be
2 from my understanding is that only some analysis
3 regarding fuel have been done specifically at 105
4 percent power.

5 So I would appreciate at some point during
6 the meeting if the staff and the applicant would tell
7 us exactly what analyses have been done at the 105
8 percent power because I understand there are
9 exceptions, rather than the norm.

10 And the second issue, there are number of
11 applications in the SER where some statement is made
12 about an analysis that will be delivered by January
13 31st or whatever, which has not been delivered yet and
14 I would like to have a clear statement that those are
15 confirmatory items and not open items of any nature
16 because, I mean, the SER is moot about that. It
17 doesn't say what they are.

18 So with those two requests, I move on and
19 turn it to Mr. McGinty.

20 MR. MCGINTY: The intent of this briefing
21 is for the staff to, as Mario said --

22 (Mic problems.)

23 MR. MCGINTY: So with that said, the
24 intent of this briefing is for the staff to provide
25 some clarifications regarding several on-going issues

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to discuss the methodology used for the Browns Ferry
2 power uprate submittal and the NRC staff review,
3 provide a status of the three applications.

4 As a result of this briefing and the ACRS
5 review, it is our desire that the ACRS be in a
6 position to make a positive recommendation to the
7 Commission confirming the staff's safety finding
8 regarding the 105 percent uprate and selected 120
9 percent review areas. And outlining the additional
10 information needed to be presented to the ACRS in
11 future meetings, in support of the 120 percent
12 extended power uprate submittals.

13 Next slide, please.

14 As a way of background, the Browns Ferry
15 site has three General Electric BWR design reactors
16 with Mark 1 containments. Unit 1's operating license
17 was issued on December 20th of 1973 with Unit 2's
18 being issued the next year on August 2nd and Unit 3's
19 being issued in 1976 on August 18th.

20 Today, the operating units, 2 and 3, are
21 licensed to operate at a rated core thermal power of
22 3458 megawatts thermal, while Unit 1 remains shut down
23 at the initial license thermal power of 3292 megawatts
24 thermal.

25 Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All three Browns Ferry units were
2 voluntarily shut down by TVA in March of 1985 to
3 address performance and management issues. Following
4 the shut downs, TVA specified corrective actions which
5 would be completed prior to restart. All three units
6 retained their operating licenses during respective
7 long-term shut downs.

8 The restart efforts for Units 2 and 3 were
9 both approximately five years in duration, with Unit
10 2 restarting in May of 1991 and Unit 3 following in
11 November of 1995. The TVA Board of Directors decided
12 to restart Unit 1 in 2002 time frame and soon
13 thereafter discussions began with the staff to address
14 their intent to not only restart Unit 1, but renew the
15 operating license for all three units at extended
16 power uprate conditions.

17 Next slide, please.

18 Regarding power uprate submittals, in a
19 letter dated June 28, 2004, TVA requested a change to
20 the operating license to increase the maximum
21 authorized power level from 3293 megawatts thermal to
22 3952 megawatts thermal. This change would represent
23 an approximate 20 percent increase above the previous
24 maximum authorized power level.

25 Similarly, in a letter dated June 25,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2004, TVA requested a change that would increase the
2 maximum authorized power level from 3458 to 3952
3 megawatts thermal. This represents an increase of
4 about 15 percent above the current maximum authorized
5 power level.

6 At this time, there are issues with the
7 steam dryer analysis which will be addressed in more
8 specificity later on in the presentation and it
9 resulted in the decision of TVA to request an interim
10 approval of five percent for Unit 1. This would allow
11 Unit 1 to restart at the same power level as Units 2
12 and 3 whose five percent power uprates were completed
13 on September 18 of 1998.

14 Next slide, please.

15 With respect to the schedule, the Unit 2
16 and Unit 3 extended power uprate are less complex and
17 involve routine hardware modifications to the balance
18 of plant and power generating systems, while Unit 1's
19 modifications are much more extensive in that they
20 include the replacement of miles of piping, conduit
21 and cables over a thousand large valves and about 20
22 large pumps and 20 large motors.

23 The staff established an intended review
24 completion date of spring of 2007 to ensure that the
25 reviews were completed prior to the licensee's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requested need dates which was originally spring of
2 2007 to support the restart of Unit 1; spring of 2007
3 for Unit 2; and the spring of 2008 for Unit 3.

4 Next slide, please.

5 Schedule changes regarding the Unit 1
6 implementation. Regarding the steam dryers, the NRC
7 sent the licensee, TVA, a letter on December 1st of
8 2006 stating that TVA did not provide the requested
9 steam dryer information in time to support the spring
10 of 2007 need date. And the NRC would reestablish the
11 extended power uprate review schedule when TVA
12 provides a schedule for submitting that information.
13 That includes a revised stress analysis report
14 incorporating analysis of actual operating data that
15 is being gathered from Browns Ferry Unit 2. TVA shut
16 down Unit 2 in the fall of 2006 to collect that
17 information and installed the instrumentation.
18 Ongoing discussions with TVA suggest that the needed
19 steam dryer information may be forthcoming in February
20 of this year.

21 Next slide, please.

22 From a lessons learned perspective, from
23 the standpoint of the staff review --

24 CHAIR BONACA: I'm sorry, could you go
25 back to the previous slide?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCGINTY: Yes.

2 CHAIR BONACA: You have at the bottom a
3 bullet expectations. That describes what you are
4 expecting them to deliver. Would you expand on that?

5 MR. MCGINTY: On the expectation to
6 instrument all three units?

7 CHAIR BONACA: Yes. I mean what your
8 expectation is that they would instrument the three
9 units and then go to 120 percent power and monitor.

10 MR. MCGINTY: It is our -- all three units
11 are being instrumented. We expect to process and have
12 future meetings with the ACRS on the outstanding
13 issues for the 120 percent power uprate submittals
14 that are not clarified and adequately addressed at
15 this meeting and to use the instrument -- to use the
16 data gained from the units to support that, yes.

17 CHAIR BONACA: What I'm trying to
18 understand is are you trying to monitor operation of
19 the 105 percent power and then extrapolate some data?
20 I'm trying to understand the methodology that you are
21 expecting TVA to use to justify operation at the 120
22 percent power.

23 Or are you expecting them to simply
24 instrument and then have step-by-step power
25 escalation, monitor vibration at different levels up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 120 percent power and make the determination? I
2 don't know.

3 MR. MCGINTY: If I might defer to Eva,
4 please.

5 MS. BROWN: Yes. Right now, the plan is
6 that we are proposing a test program similar to what
7 you saw in Vermont Yankee. The time frame may be a
8 little different, but we really don't have the
9 specifics yet as part of the EPU review is not
10 complete.

11 So once we get the information that the
12 licensee needs to support their request and validate
13 their steam dryer analysis, at that point we'll be
14 better able to tell you the scope and the type of
15 testing that we expect. But right now, our thoughts
16 are it will be very similar to what you saw at Vermont
17 Yankee with stepped increases and monitoring at each
18 step.

19 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, so you're looking
20 really for the plan, for the program that you can
21 agree to implement.

22 MS. BROWN: Yes. But I believe the
23 licensee did provide -- Bill, if you want to step in,
24 they did provide a program that I believe that we were
25 pretty comfortable with. We just have not decided on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the final details because we're still waiting for the
2 rest of the information before we do.

3 Bill, did you want to add anything?

4 MR. CROUCH: My name is Bill Crouch. I'm
5 the license manager at Browns Ferry. As Eva said,
6 what we've talked to the staff about is doing a
7 program very similar to VY where we will instrument
8 each unit, we'll take data like at 105 percent, do the
9 analysis, show that there's margin to move on up to
10 the next step, collect data, do the analysis and move
11 on up, looking to see if there's any anomalies like
12 that.

13 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, I understand. The
14 reason why I'm asking the question is clearly we were
15 expecting to see 120 percent power uprate and then
16 there has been a change, we're going to 105. And so
17 I really was trying to understand what is the
18 expectation. I mean why is it so time consuming that
19 it will take months to define this. I think you are
20 explaining it now and -- I've got some better
21 understanding, all right.

22 MR. MCGINTY: Okay, thank you. I will
23 expand on that to some extent right now, at this point
24 on the lessons learned slide, if you would.

25 CHAIR BONACA:

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay.

2 MR. MCGINTY: When we take a look at the
3 amount of time that these applications have been with
4 the staff, it's been an extended review and has taken
5 quite an amount of time. This effort has been a
6 reflection of many changes throughout the industry
7 during these times. In 2004, the industry was
8 struggling to find a resolution for several generic
9 issues, including instrument set points and fuel
10 methodology concerns, as well as steam dryer vibration
11 issues.

12 The fuel methodology issue was a direct
13 result of the staff's efforts to ensure that a code or
14 methodology applied by a utility for a different use
15 remained valid. This issue is still under review by
16 the staff, but for the Browns Ferry Unit 1, 120
17 percent uprate penalties on several thermal limits
18 will be imposed in the interim to address remaining
19 uncertainties, until adequate data from the fuel
20 vendor is obtained.

21 In the area of steam dryers, in 2004
22 through 2005, Vermont Yankee was the facility in the
23 lead for the implementation of what at the time
24 appeared to be a generic approach to steam dryer
25 vibration issues. TVA and the staff monitored these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 efforts to identify insights from Vermont Yankee that
2 could be applied.

3 Another lesson that the staff took away
4 was that many utilities focus on the similarities of
5 facilities which rather than necessarily the
6 differences, at least from a staff viewpoint, that
7 decide whether generic approach remains relevant for
8 a particular facility. For Browns Ferry this is very
9 much the case and very early on in this review, the
10 staff spent a fair amount of time getting information
11 from TVA in those areas where the uprate submittals
12 differed from the guidance and from each other.

13 With that said, unless there's any further
14 questions, I'm going to turn it over to Eva Brown.
15 I'd again like to reiterate that our intent to provide
16 more details on the staff review to address any items
17 of outstanding confusion that have been created during
18 this process, that the staff and TVA are both here to
19 provide clarifications in that regard and our desire
20 to again, to reiterate our desire to obtain positive
21 recommendation with respect to the Unit 1 105 percent
22 power uprate and clarification on any issues that
23 remain for future 120 percent power uprate submittals
24 for all three units.

25 CHAIR BONACA: Well, you make a big leap

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. I understand 120 percent power uprate for Unit
2 1. They already pointed out some of the complexities
3 with a few.

4 MR. MCGINTY: Yes.

5 CHAIR BONACA: And I understand that Unit
6 2 and 3 have not is the issue that they have a
7 different kind of feel.

8 MR. MCGINTY: Again, I'm trying to set the
9 stage for future briefings in that regard and obtain
10 clarifications for any outstanding issues in that
11 regard.

12 MS. BROWN: Thanks, Tim. Good morning.
13 My name is Eva Brown and I'm the lead for the Browns
14 Ferry power uprates. Are you are aware, in 2002, the
15 ACRS recommended that a standard review plan be
16 developed for power uprates. This resulted in a
17 development of our review standard, RS-001. This
18 document outlines the staff's processes and
19 expectations, points to a regulatory review and
20 acceptance criteria and provides our draft safety
21 evaluation template.

22 Back in 1995, General Electric submitted
23 a topical report containing a generic evaluation for
24 GE BWR extended power uprates. This EPU licensing
25 topical report or ELTR was provided to the staff and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplemented a couple of times until NRC approval in
2 the 1999/2000 time-frame. TVA used the approach
3 presented in the ELTRs for the Browns Ferry upright
4 request. The ELs differ slightly from what you're
5 used to with the constant pressure power upright
6 approach, which was approved in topical report
7 NADC33004P, which was used for the Vermont Yankee EPU.

8 For Browns Ferry, the staff used our
9 review standards, insights from the NRC approved EPU
10 topical reports to determine whether submittals met
11 the applicable acceptance criteria. Our conclusions
12 were then compiled in the standard template provided
13 in RS-001.

14 What we have here is a sort of graphic
15 explaining our review. One challenge for our review
16 was the submittal of two applications for facilities
17 in differing states of operation, modification, and
18 licensing basis. However, it was possible to find
19 some commonalities.

20 Where possible, the staff was able to use
21 the same approach and acceptance criteria to complete
22 our review. As you can see for the 120 percent, most
23 of the review was similar with the exception of issues
24 in the areas of fuels, risk, containment overpressure,
25 and large transient testing. It is our intent to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address as much of both 120 percent reviews as
2 possible.

3 CHAIR BONACA: Could you go back to that
4 a moment? I have to digest it a little bit.

5 (Pause.)

6 DR. CORRADINI: Can you go back one more.
7 Wasn't there -- so, I just wanted to understand you
8 said it, and I just want to understand the logic. The
9 logic is to look at this whole map of issues at 120
10 percent and back up where there is uniqueness for Unit
11 1 for 105. Is that what you said or did I
12 misunderstand you?

13 MS. BROWN: That's close. You're a little
14 bit, a little ahead of us there for where we're going
15 with the 105. This graphic is just to explain the
16 commonalities between the Unit 1, which come in for
17 the 20 percent, and the Units 2 and 3, which were the
18 15 percent reviews. For a good part of the reviews,
19 they were common. The acceptance criteria and the
20 methodology that we used is exactly the same. And
21 again, we are going to address 105, and for the most
22 part, those analyses bounded the 105 review.

23 There are some areas around the outside
24 that are unit-specific, and those resolutions we'll
25 also discuss later on today, and fuels, risk,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment overpressure. And then on Unit 1,
2 containment overpressure, risk, large transient
3 testing and fuels.

4 DR. CORRADINI: And now back to the one, now
5 back to the next one. That one.

6 CHAIR BONACA: Now you introduce risk
7 here, and SER does not contain a discussion of risk.
8 The application has a risk evaluation, I think is an
9 erring evaluation. But that's specific to the back-
10 pressure issue.

11 MS. BROWN: The 105 application did not
12 have a risk component performed by the staff. They
13 felt that the evaluation performed at 120 percent was
14 adequate. For containment accident pressure, we did
15 do some risk analysis.

16 CHAIR BONACA: Who did? I mean --

17 MS. BROWN: The licensee.

18 CHAIR BONACA: The licensee.

19 MS. BROWN: I believe we've looked at a
20 little bit.

21 Bill, you guys did some risk for
22 containment accident pressure?

23 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

24 MS. BROWN: We did some validation and
25 verification of that information provided for that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But routinely, we don't normally require, request a
2 specific risk analysis for 105. And that submittal
3 you saw was on the 120s.

4 So if we look at the overall method for
5 power uprate, the licensee in their submittal listed
6 these systems as being minimally affected, if at all,
7 by power uprate which means that these systems are
8 basically part of normal plant functions and are
9 separate from and in general required whether the
10 plant is at full power, partial power.

11 For others, the increase in power level
12 does not significantly change or alter the performance
13 requirements of these systems. However, the uprate
14 may cause a small change in processed radiation or
15 area monitoring, but the only effect on these two
16 systems would be a slight change in the normal
17 radiation activity reading, and the possibility of the
18 need to increase shielding to minimize personnel
19 exposure.

20 As will be mentioned several more times,
21 the licensee's application is based on the EPU
22 licensing topical reports. And just as the previous
23 slide discussed, the minor impacts, the ELTRs also
24 address the treatment of affected systems. For
25 example, the generic evaluation for the low pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems, such as core spray and residual heat removal,
2 indicated that the hardware is not affected.
3 Injection setpoints do not need to be changed, and
4 flow rates will not be increased as a result of the
5 extended power uprate.

6 For the recirculation system, the maximum
7 core rates are not increased on chief power uprate.
8 The control rod drive system should see a better scram
9 insertion time as a result of the higher reactor
10 pressure. Reactor water cleanup is slightly affected,
11 by the water print chemistry requirements should
12 remain unchanged.

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me.

14 CHAIR BONACA: Go ahead.

15 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Where does the OPRM
16 system fall in these two sets of systems that you have
17 listed?

18 MS. BROWN: Whether or not they are
19 affected by power uprate? The staff performed reviews
20 independent of the uprate for the stability analysis.
21 So the OPRMs for Unit 1, as a matter of fact, that's
22 one of our little blanks in the 105 SE. Because I
23 don't think at the time that we submitted you the
24 draft that that evaluation was complete. But as far
25 as effects, they were reviewed by the staff at 120

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent.

2 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So what's the answer?

3 MS. BROWN: About?

4 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Affected or unaffected?

5 MS. BROWN: I'm not sure. I'll have to
6 get back to you on that. I don't think I have the
7 staff here to specifically answer that, but we'll take
8 a note and get back to you. Our folks in the fuels
9 are going to be here this afternoon, and we'll be
10 better able to discuss the effects of the power uprate
11 on the OPRM.

12 CHAIR BONACA: Before you proceed, I have
13 another question. You said before that you do not
14 perform risk evaluation for the 105 percent power
15 uprate?

16 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

17 CHAIR BONACA: However, the analyses
18 presented and evaluated in the SER for the 105 percent
19 power really is the one made at the 120 percent power.
20 So why are we not talking about risk if the analysis
21 for reviewing is 120 percent power?

22 MS. BROWN: What was necessary for the 105
23 percent review was what we included in the 105 SE.
24 The insights and the increases from the 105 we didn't
25 feel were necessary for the approval.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: I went back to the
2 calculations, and those calculations are the ones
3 reported in 120 percent power.

4 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. I was talking about
5 the 105. I'm sorry.

6 CHAIR BONACA: And they're used now to
7 justify 105 as a bounded case. Okay? And now it
8 seems to me that the risk evaluations for 120 percent
9 power is the same as 105 percent power because you're
10 using the same NPSH when you're presenting the
11 situation. So I'm confused.

12 MS. BROWN: We actually have a specific
13 presentation to address how power uprate, how the risk
14 impacts are applied to power uprate. I think it is
15 going to be before lunch. And then we will have a
16 discussion after lunch that addresses specifically our
17 evaluation of risk and containment accident pressure.

18 CHAIR BONACA: I appreciate that. I know
19 it's on the schedule, etcetera. I just bring it up to
20 illustrate the confusion that all of this is creating.
21 Okay, there are statements being made that are not
22 supported by the evidence in the SER. I mean, I'm
23 reviewing NPSH for 120 percent power and I'm
24 questioning the credit being taken and the length of
25 the credit. But it is really obscure there. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are statements which are not corresponding to inputs.

2 So, you know, we have to be careful that
3 we do not get to the point where there is total
4 obfuscation of where we are going here.

5 MR. MCGINTY: And we agree, and as I've
6 mentioned earlier, one of our primary objectives is to
7 clarify any areas of confusion prior to this meeting.

8 CHAIR BONACA: Because, I mean, my concern
9 is this. You may say this is only 105 percent power
10 uprate, therefore we're not going to discuss risk
11 associated with NPSH. Okay? And then we say fine.
12 And then we get to the 120 power uprate, and you're
13 going to say oh, we already reviewed that before,
14 therefore we don't need to talk about it because the
15 analysis --

16 MS. BROWN: No, sir. Not at all.

17 CHAIR BONACA: I'm not saying that you
18 would do that intentionally. I am only saying that it
19 is a possible outcome, and I really want to prevent
20 that.

21 MS. BROWN: No, sir.

22 MR. MCGINTY: And that illustrates the
23 clarity of the communications during the conduct of
24 these meetings and the full committee meetings
25 subsequently. We agree.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. We actually have a
2 dedicated risk presentation tomorrow afternoon on the
3 120 percent risk.

4 CHAIR BONACA: Which?

5 MS. BROWN: It's Mr. Stutzke. So you'll
6 be hearing from him three times on risk aspects for
7 different issues.

8 Okay, low pressure systems. While many
9 issues in the submittals are generically resolved in
10 topical reports, several other issues have been
11 identified in a more unit specific analysis review
12 required.

13 Many of these interesting points are not
14 new and some issues have been discussed previously by
15 the staff before the ACRS. Just like for Vermont
16 Yankee, the resolution of these items has added an
17 additional level of complexity to the review. We have
18 attempted to focus our presentation today to address
19 these topics.

20 CHAIR BONACA: Before you move on, large
21 transient testing, I'm sure you will be discussing
22 this later, right?

23 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

24 CHAIR BONACA: But the licensee had
25 proposed one of the tests be done at the 120 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power, 115 to 120. And you said no, we're going to do
2 it at 105?

3 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

4 CHAIR BONACA: Does it mean they have to
5 do it again at 120 later on?

6 MS. BROWN: It depends on the outcome of
7 their 105 test. If they are completed satisfactorily,
8 they should have a very good justification for not
9 performing those tests again. But Mr. Tatum and Mr.
10 Hussein Hamzehee will discuss that in a little more
11 detail later on this morning.

12 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, thank you.

13 MS. BROWN: One of the unique features of
14 the Browns Ferry uprates is the fact that these
15 facilities had their operating licenses extended for
16 an additional twenty years prior to implementation of
17 the power uprate. This was not TVA's original intent.
18 Back in 2002, the licensee had originally indicated
19 that the EPU's would be submitted first and then the
20 license renewal. However, TVA ended up submitting the
21 license renewal on December 31, 2003, and the NRC
22 approved it May 4th of last year.

23 Just like license renewal, the licensees
24 analysis were performed at 120 percent. However, as
25 a license renewal was submitted and approved before

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the EPUs, the license was renewed at the existing
2 operating license power level, which was 100 percent
3 for Unit 1 and 105 percent for Units 2 and 3. This has
4 resulted in the staff having to add a license renewal
5 review for the power uprates.

6 The staff, using some information provided
7 during the license renewal review and through
8 additional information requested, went back through
9 the submittal, focusing on the time limiting aging
10 analyses and aging management programs which might be
11 affected by the uprate. As part of the aging
12 management review, the staff required evaluation of
13 EPU modifications to determine any impact from the
14 conclusions reached in the license renewal
15 application.

16 TVA performed reviews of the EPU mods for
17 all three units. The progress of the mods ranged from
18 design status to complete. These results indicated
19 that no additional components, materials or
20 environments were introduced. Therefore, the staff
21 found that the aging management review completed
22 during the license renewal review remained acceptable.
23 Final reviews confirming this will be completed after
24 implementation of all EPU modifications.

25 Earlier, we touched upon the licensee's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 desire to restart Unit 1 this spring. As a result of
2 additional information needed to support the 120
3 percent steam dry review, in September of last year
4 the licensee requested an interim uprate of 5 percent.
5 In this supplement, the licensee indicated that this
6 request was bounded by the existing 120 percent
7 analysis provided with the extended power uprate
8 submittal in June 2004.

9 Therefore, last fall, the staff refocused
10 our review efforts to verify that the information
11 provided in the Unit 1 120 request remained bounding
12 for the 105. This assumption was found to hold true
13 with one possible exception in the fuels area. This
14 exception will be discussed later on in the reactor
15 systems presentation.

16 Just as before, for the 120 percent
17 uprate, the staff's review was conducted using the
18 same guidance and accepted criteria adjusted as
19 necessary for the power level. In addition to the
20 conservative 120 percent analysis performed by the
21 licensee, the precedent established by the safe
22 operation for several years of Units 2 and 3 at this
23 power level provided additional comfort that the 105
24 percent submittal is acceptable.

25 Consistent with that, the staff compiled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a safety evaluation using the template provided in the
2 staff review standard.

3 CHAIR BONACA: Since you are talking about
4 Unit 2 and 3 experience in several locations in the
5 SER, you're saying that there isn't reason sufficient
6 information yet from Unit 1, therefore, you rely on
7 Unit 2 and 3 experience to draw conclusions. For
8 example, if I remember pipe stress calculations,
9 that's a typical example. Why -- at some point you
10 have to explain why it's applicable. I mean is it the
11 same materials? There have been a lot of changes in
12 Unit 1 and I remember when we did license renewal that
13 one statement was that the experience from Unit 2 and
14 3 have been used to make decisions regarding material
15 selection for Unit 1. We have to understand why we
16 have to rely entirely on Units 2 and 3 experience and
17 not plant specific as Unit 1.

18 MS. BROWN: Bill, did you want to touch on
19 that now?

20 MR. CROUCH: On the pipe -- for example,
21 the pipe stress. At this point in time we've
22 completed, we have now completed all the pipe stress
23 evaluations. As you know, we were going through the
24 restart process and so all the mods were being
25 implemented and you have to go through and update the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations at the end. Those have been updated now
2 and we're in the process of closing all those DCNs, so
3 we've got the pipe stresses done for Unit 1.

4 CHAIR BONACA: Yes, we will have to look
5 at -- there are several cases of pipe stresses. That
6 is a good example. And there was a commitment to
7 delivery before the end of January, so you deliver the
8 package?

9 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. We received a
10 letter, I believe it was last week, no, it was the
11 week before, actually.

12 MR. CROUCH: A couple of weeks ago.

13 MS. BROWN: Addressing pipe stresses and
14 that was one of our confirmatory action items that
15 didn't have a date in SE.

16 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

17 MS. BROWN: Let's see where are we? So
18 what's left to do? The technical review for the 105
19 percent is complete. I know that the draft safety
20 evaluation has some blanks for dates. These items are
21 either pending letters addressing confirmatory items
22 like the status of implementation or mods or where the
23 review is some other technical area was performed
24 under a separate review like the safety limit MCPR.

25 The technical review for these items which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support Unit 1 through extended power uprate
2 conditions is complete. Although the review has not
3 been released to the public, the 120 percent technical
4 review is complete with the exception of steam dryers
5 and certain fuel issues.

6 We're aware that our constant scope and
7 schedule changes have caused some confusion, but I
8 just wanted to reiterate that it is our intent to
9 return to this Subcommittee to discuss all remaining
10 120 topics with our primary focus on steam dryers and
11 fuel issues.

12 With your favorable recommendation, we
13 intend to issue the 105 percent Unit 1 uprate to TVA
14 in February with 120 percent uprate tentatively
15 scheduled for early summer. As you would expect, our
16 ability to complete the 120 review is entirely
17 dependent on the timely receipt of the additional
18 information on dryers and fuels. At that time, we'll
19 be able to better predict the time frame for issuance
20 of the staff's 120 percent reviews.

21 CHAIR BONACA: Now you keep talking about
22 120 percent and are you making a distinction between
23 the Unit 1 and Unit 2 and 3?

24 MS. BROWN: I'm sorry, could you ask that
25 one more time?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: When you talk about 120
2 percent power, you are referring to 120 percent power
3 for Unit 1.

4 MS. BROWN: I'm referring to 120 percent
5 power for all three units.

6 CHAIR BONACA: Now, so we need to
7 understand and certainly will be in the future, but
8 even now, I understand Unit 2 and 3 have different
9 fuel for Unit 1?

10 MS. BROWN: Yes.

11 CHAIR BONACA: And some of the topical
12 reports of GE may not be applicable. I mean there are
13 standard reports on power uprates, for example, cost
14 and pressure power uprates that are applicable if you
15 have GE fuel.

16 Does the current fuel supply have topicals
17 equivalent to those?

18 MS. BROWN: Not approved per se, but there
19 are some guidance provided to the industry regarding
20 mixed cores and other fuel types and where the staff
21 does a validation of verification review which was
22 conducted on Units 2 and 3 for the Framatone Areva
23 fuels.

24 CHAIR BONACA: We have never seen it at
25 the ACRS.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: Not that I'm aware of.

2 CHAIR BONACA: It think it is a
3 significant difference.

4 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

5 CHAIR BONACA: It would take time --

6 MR. MCGINTY: I appreciate that. Again,
7 throughout these discussions and I think it's led to
8 part of why there's been some confusion thus far.
9 While Eva is referring to our desire to in the future
10 come before the ACRS and resolve all issues associated
11 with 120 percent power uprates for all three units,
12 that is not to say that there are not individual
13 issues associated with each unit that need to be
14 addressed. And so clarity in our communications
15 throughout these proceedings, as well as on a daily
16 basis between the staff and TVA are necessary in that
17 regard.

18 CHAIR BONACA: I could see the possibility
19 of a need for a TH Subcommittee to look at some of the
20 calculations we have not seen before.

21 MS. BROWN: That is definitely one of the
22 issues we have on the agenda for the March
23 Subcommittee meeting is a discussion of the Units 2
24 and 3 fuel analysis and review.

25 DR. BANERJEE: I notice that you have on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the agenda the containment accident pressure.

2 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

3 DR. BANERJEE: That will be for 120
4 percent power level?

5 MS. BROWN: The discussion will range from
6 -- will address the 105 as well as what's needed at
7 120 percent.

8 DR. BANERJEE: And you will also look at
9 long-term pooling issues in this -- at this point,
10 when you talk about containment pressure or only about
11 containment pressure?

12 MS. BROWN: When you talk about long-term
13 cooling, we're talking about suppression pool?

14 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

15 MS. BROWN: I believe so.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. Now you have nothing
17 related to loss of coolant accident or small break
18 LOCA.

19 MS. BROWN: That's integral in the
20 containment over pressure review. The primary event
21 that we look is the LOCA, but we also look at those
22 special events as far as station blackout, ATWS and
23 Appendix R.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. Let's wait and see
25 what you cover.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: And realize again, the
2 analyses were done at 120 percent.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Right, I realize that.

4 CHAIR BONACA: We will talk about that
5 later.

6 MS. BROWN: Okay. With that, I believe
7 that TVA will be making a presentation.

8 MR. BHATNAGAR: Good morning. My name is
9 Ashok Bhatnagar. I'm the Senior Vice President of
10 Nuclear Operations with TVA Nuclear.

11 My role currently is fully dedicated to
12 the efforts at Browns Ferry since October of this year
13 and is to safely integrate Unit 1 into the rest of the
14 operating fleet with TVA.

15 I want to thank you for allowing us the
16 opportunity to discuss some key topics with you
17 associated with the Unit 1 Browns Ferry five percent
18 uprate. I do appreciate the flexibility of the ACRS
19 and meeting with us this month to address this issue.

20 Since the beginning, this project has been
21 based on conservative decisionmaking and a commitment
22 to having the time and resources to do this project
23 correctly and I believe we have.

24 We've maintained and continue to maintain
25 a methodical approach to completing the small amount

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or remaining physical work in the plant and complete
2 the remaining robust testing program that has been on-
3 going and is yet to come.

4 We're recovering this unit in a safe and
5 reliable manner and with that, let me turn the
6 presentation over to Bill Crouch who will give us an
7 overview of what's been happening at Browns Ferry.

8 Thank you.

9 MR. CROUCH: Good morning. As I mentioned
10 earlier, my name is Bill Crouch and I am the Site
11 Licensing Manager at Browns Ferry and as Ashok said we
12 appreciate the opportunity to come and talk to you
13 today. We have brought a team of individuals with us
14 here today. I'm not going to introduce all of them,
15 but we have our Unit 1 Engineering Modifications Team.
16 We have Fuels people here. We have our EPU managers
17 here. We have GE Fuels people here. We have a
18 complete team. So if you have a question about the
19 Unit 1 five percent uprate, we're prepared to answer
20 it for you today.

21 I'm going to give a little bit of an
22 overview here, some background and history on Browns
23 Ferry. Some of this, the bullets up here are a
24 duplicate of what was in the NRC slides, so some of
25 these I will pass over very quickly and others I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spend a little bit more time to give you some
2 background.

3 So with that, I'm on page I-3 of the
4 presentation. It's about the third or fourth page
5 into the presentation, in the booklet you've got
6 there.

7 As you were told, Browns Ferry is a three
8 unit plant with GE BWR-4s with Mark 1 containments in
9 case any one is not familiar with what a Mark 1
10 containment is, that's the upside down lightbulb with
11 the large torus around it that serves as a suppression
12 pool. Coming off the torus, the ECCS systems take
13 their suction from a ring header that goes around the
14 bottom. So that gives you a physical geometry of the
15 plant.

16 Unit 1, 2 and 3 were licensed in '73, '74
17 and '76. And after Unit 1 and 2 got licensed, we had
18 the Browns Ferry fire which we recovered from in 1977
19 and began operating again. So a lot of people have
20 confusion that this restart that we're working on for
21 Browns Ferry Unit 1, we are not restarting from the
22 fire. We had restarted and continued to operate for
23 seven more years after that. So that's to give you
24 some background.

25 Some things that we've done in the near

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term is we have renewed all of our licenses for Units
2 1, 2 and 3 and there for an additional 20 years.

3 DR. CORRADINI: So just for the -- so that
4 takes you through the 33, 34 and 36?

5 MR. CROUCH: That is correct. We've also
6 recently done the alternate source term or AST that
7 people refer to. That was done back in 2004.

8 Right now, we plan to return Unit 1 to
9 service in early 2007. We're on track for doing that.

10 Next slide, please.

11 As we've gone through the Unit 1 restart,
12 it's our intention to make Unit 1 operationally
13 similar to Units 2 and 3. And the way we've done that
14 is we set out to maintain the same licensing basis for
15 all three units. As we restarted Unit 2, we, jointly
16 with the NRC, created the plan, the Nuclear
17 Performance Plan, and that gave us an outline of what
18 all was going to have to be done in order to return
19 the first unit to service.

20 We have utilized that same approach for
21 returning Unit 1 to service, meaning that we had the
22 same programs and performed the same modifications as
23 we then performed on Units 2 and 3. So we kept the
24 units to be the same.

25 Since the time of restart for Units 2 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3, they have had various upgrades performed on them
2 and so as part of our Unit 1 restart process, we
3 performed those same upgrades, once again to keep the
4 units the same.

5 As part of the Unit 1 restart, we also
6 intended to go straight to the 120 percent. So in
7 addition to performing the restart mods and the
8 upgrades since restart on Units 2 and 3, we've also
9 installed the modifications required for going to 120
10 percent. We are not here today asking for permission
11 to go to 120 percent. We'll only go to 105 and we'll
12 come back again as a separate request to go to the
13 120. The equipment will be in place to do that.

14 CHAIR BONACA: I am still -- this is more
15 curiosity on my part. Why didn't you proceed with 120
16 percent power uprate request and then make a
17 commitment to stop at 105 and operate at 105 with the
18 provisions that you put in the RPS and other SER and
19 so on.

20 MR. CROUCH: We will get to that a little
21 bit later, but --

22 CHAIR BONACA: This is more curiosity.

23 MR. CROUCH: It was tied up with the steam
24 dryers.

25 CHAIR BONACA: I understand that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: Let me --

2 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

3 MR. CROUCH: When we get down here in a
4 minute, we'll talk about that.

5 CHAIR BONACA: One additional question I
6 would like to ask you and you can answer whenever you
7 want, one thing that comes to mind when I look at Unit
8 1, I went back to the documentation of record which is
9 the updated FSAR and it's still the updated FSAR of 20
10 years ago, whatever.

11 MR. CROUCH: It's kept up to date.

12 CHAIR BONACA: I understand you do that.
13 But assume some of the methodology used, of course, is
14 the methodology used by GE at that time and now you're
15 using say for GESTR and you know. So there are
16 certain steps in transition that you normally do. For
17 example, you realize all the base cases of originally
18 you had in the last uprate with the new technology to
19 compare the effects tied to the methodology you're
20 using and separate them from the power uprate.

21 It wasn't clear to me that this has been
22 done for this plant.

23 MR. CROUCH: The FSAR right now reflects
24 105 percent for Units 2 and 3. There's also
25 information in there for Unit 1. It still reflects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the old 100 percent. As part of this restart process,
2 we will be updating the FSAR for Unit 1 to reflect
3 it's new condition. There's also another FSAR update
4 that will move the units to 120 percent.

5 CHAIR BONACA: I understand. I'm only
6 saying that when you do that, you have to realize your
7 latest analysis of record. When did you shut down the
8 plant, 19 --

9 MR. CROUCH: 1985.

10 CHAIR BONACA: 1985. Don't you have to
11 redo the analysis with the new methodology, okay, to
12 determine the effect of the methodology on the results
13 and then perform again the analysis of 120 percent
14 power to determine the effect to do the power uprate?

15 MR. CROUCH: The comparison between 100
16 and 105, we did that when we did the Units 2 and 3 and
17 showed what the impact was. And so we did not repeat
18 that for Unit 1, because of the similarity of the
19 units. And we have the analyses at 105 that were
20 performed and now we got the analysis for 120.

21 CHAIR BONACA: Units 2 and 3 are licensed
22 under Areva fuel so you have a different kind of basis
23 there. I mean different analysis models, right?

24 MR. CROUCH: We have done the analysis for
25 Units 2 and 3 for 105 which is what we did back in '98

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that was done with GE fuel and so we've got that
2 comparison. GE, 100 percent; GE, 105. We have since
3 done the analyses for Units 2 and 3 to compare the 105
4 Areva, on up to 120 Areva.

5 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, we need to understand
6 that better when we get there.

7 MR. CROUCH: Okay, next slide, please.

8 Just to give you some idea of the overall
9 scope of the Unit 1 project, these are some examples
10 of the major work that's been performed. This is by no
11 means an all-inclusive list. We've made major
12 modifications in the dry well structural steel, the
13 electrical penetrations, small bore piping, dry well
14 coolers, cable and conduit.

15 We replaced all of the recirc RHR core
16 spray, RBCCW and RWBCU piping inside the dry well. We
17 replaced it from its original material to corrosion-
18 resistant material. Kept the same geometries. It was
19 just a material change.

20 DR. CORRADINI: This is a little bit of
21 background. I apologize. So you've made it a point
22 of saying that beyond the fire, you operated for seven
23 years until '85 and then shut down?

24 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

25 DR. CORRADINI: Can you remind us, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little more history, as to why then in '85 you shut
2 down Unit 1, but operated 2 and 3?

3 MR. CROUCH: Okay. We shut down all three
4 units in '85. All -- the entire nuclear fleet, the
5 entire TVA nuclear fleet was shut down in '85 because
6 of management concerns and safety concerns in that we
7 did not have an effective management structure to
8 identify and resolve problems and we had not resolved
9 various regulatory issues such as 790214 EQ, Appendix
10 R and different things like that. So it was a
11 combination of both management and technical issues.

12 DR. CORRADINI: And then 2 and 3 come back
13 up and one didn't because?

14 MR. CROUCH: We just didn't need the power
15 at the time.

16 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

17 MR. CROUCH: We're now at the point where
18 we need the power.

19 CHAIR BONACA: Would you say now in the
20 changes you made in the piping, valves, etcetera of
21 Unit 1, Unit 1, 2 and 3 are identical?

22 MR. CROUCH: From a geometric standpoint,
23 they are identical. From an operational standpoint,
24 they'd be identical.

25 CHAIR BONACA: From materials?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: From a materials standpoint,
2 they're mostly identical. We did more piping
3 replacement on Unit 1 than we did on 2 and 3. For
4 example, in the recirc system on 2 and 3 we replaced
5 what's called the ring header and the risers, but on
6 Unit 1 we also replaced the large suction piping and
7 discharge piping.

8 CHAIR BONACA: But is it the same
9 material?

10 MR. CROUCH: The material we put in the
11 ring header and risers on Units 2 and 3 is the same
12 material we used throughout on Unit 1.

13 CHAIR BONACA: That's what I wanted to
14 hear.

15 MR. CROUCH: So we've introduced no new
16 materials on Unit 1.

17 CHAIR BONACA: So you can make the claim
18 that --

19 DR. POWERS: Is that really true since
20 they are different generations of what's nominally the
21 same material, they really aren't the same, are they?

22 MR. CROUCH: Whatever may have changed.
23 As a matter of fact, some of the piping we installed
24 in Unit 1 was actually bought in 1985 in anticipation
25 of doing this back that time ago. We've re-used it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: The reason for me is mostly
2 flow accelerated corrosion, statements made in the SER
3 that the experience of Unit 2 and 3 is applicable to
4 Unit 1 and that's why I'm asking questions regarding
5 materials and configurations.

6 MR. CROUCH: Robert would --

7 MR. PHILLIPS: My name is Robert Phillips
8 and I'm with TVA and I'm their Senior Metallurgical
9 Engineer.

10 We reviewed the materials for Units 2 and
11 3 and at that time we used 316 MG. Now for Unit 1, we
12 used similar type materials. Now the CMTRs may not be
13 identical, but the specifications are MG-type
14 material. That's what we use.

15 MR. CROUCH: Okay.

16 DR. BANERJEE: You left some of the wiring
17 in, didn't you?

18 MR. CROUCH: I will point that out. In
19 the dry well, we replaced all the wiring.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Right, okay.

21 MR. CROUCH: In the reactor building,
22 there was a small amount of a non-safety related
23 wiring, but essentially all of the safety-related
24 wiring was replaced.

25 DR. BANERJEE: But you left some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 old cabling in place?

2 MR. CROUCH: Yes, it was abandoned in
3 place.

4 CHAIR BONACA: But the fire analysis
5 doesn't talk about that in the SER list.

6 MR. CROUCH: The cabling that was left in
7 place is considered as part of the combustible
8 material that's in the area.

9 DR. SIEBER: The loading, combustible
10 loading?

11 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

12 CHAIR BONACA: That's 800,000 feet of
13 cable. Do you have 800,000 feet of old cable left
14 there?

15 MR. CROUCH: Dave, do we have 800,000 feet
16 of abandoned cable?

17 CHAIR BONACA: Plus or minus 100,000.

18 (Laughter.)

19 I hate to be so specific.

20 MR. BURRELL: My name is Dave Burrell with
21 TVA Unit 1 Restart. No, we didn't leave 800,000 feet
22 of abandoned cable in place. We removed all of the
23 cable out of the dry well. A goodly portion of that
24 that was in reactor building was removed. All of the
25 installed cable in the reactor building at post-fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recovery was coated with flamastic. That that's still
2 under flamastic obviously remains.

3 CHAIR BONACA: So much of it was removed?

4 MR. BURRELL: That's correct.

5 DR. BANERJEE: What is flamastic?

6 MR. BURRELL: A material that we put on as
7 a part of post-fire recovery to retard any
8 flammability of the material. This would have been
9 pre-IEEE 383 type cable and to minimize any
10 combustibility for the cable we coated all the exposed
11 areas with a material called flamastic.

12 CHAIR BONACA: Is this the cable that's
13 left in right now, is it coated with this material or
14 the exposed area coated with it?

15 MR. BURRELL: Yes. The old material is
16 coated with the flamastic.

17 MR. CROUCH: Moving on to the reactor
18 building, once again we give you some examples of
19 things. We replaced the reactor building closed
20 cooling water heat exchangers. These are heat
21 exchanges that supply cooling water inside the reactor
22 building. They're a heat exchanged that has raw water
23 on one side and high quality on the other side.
24 Rather than trying to retube the condensers or show
25 that they were okay, we took the conservative approach

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and just completely replaced them.

2 Reactor water cleanup piping, we replaced
3 all of that inside the reactor building. We also
4 replaced the regen heat exchangers. We also
5 completely replaced the RWCU pumps. We took a
6 different approach on Unit 1 than what we did on 2 and
7 3 in that we went ahead and just took the conservative
8 approach and replaced a lot of items out there in the
9 building, rather than trying to do engineering
10 analyses to show that they were okay.

11 So I'm not going to go through this whole
12 list of all these things we've done. You can see
13 there was major replacements done throughout the dry
14 well, the reactor building and the turbine building.

15 We also did the -- in the control room,
16 what's called the control room design review or the
17 CRDR where we brought the control room up to the post-
18 heat bystanders for human factors.

19 DR. SIEBER: I take it that we need not
20 rely on any kind of a lay-up programs since you've
21 replaced a lot of this equipment?

22 MR. CROUCH: We have replaced a major
23 portion of the systems out there, but there are
24 systems that were in lay-up and for those systems --

25 DR. SIEBER: That weren't replaced?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: That were not replaced.

2 DR. SIEBER: Could you give us a broad
3 brush outline of which systems those were?

4 MR. CROUCH: The main steam system was not
5 replaced. The feedwater system was not replaced. We
6 performed both visual inspections and UT inspections
7 of those systems and shown that there was no
8 degradation through the lay-up process.

9 DR. SIEBER: How were they laid up, wet or
10 dry?

11 MR. CROUCH: Those two systems were laid
12 up dry.

13 DR. SIEBER: Was nitrogen in them?

14 MR. CROUCH: Probably. I don't remember
15 for sure. In our guide, it had to acknowledge it.

16 Joe, do you remember? They didn't have
17 nitrogen on them. They just had --

18 MR. VALENTE: Joe Valente from TVA. We
19 laid them up with dehumidified air.

20 DR. SIEBER: Hot air. Okay. Silica gel
21 or something like that?

22 MR. VALENTE: Yes.

23 CHAIR BONACA: I would like to point out
24 for those systems you made commitments to periodic
25 inspections under license renewal.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: Right, and we will get to
2 that here later on.

3 Other systems that were water systems,
4 some of them were laid up wet. Some of them were laid
5 up dry. The biggest effect we saw and I'll get to
6 that a little later on, in some of our raw water
7 systems that were laid up wet, we saw a good
8 performance and as long as it was laid up completely
9 wet, there was no impact from the lay up. If you laid
10 it up so that it was -- had some moisture in it with
11 air pockets, you saw some severe degradation. All
12 that type of system we replaced completely.

13 DR. SIEBER: How about biological growth?
14 I presume you treated it for that, but I could picture
15 a laid up system without circulation being a botanical
16 garden.

17 MR. CROUCH: Yes, and we monitored that
18 and we kept it in good condition.

19 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

20 DR. BANERJEE: What did you do with the
21 sump screens?

22 MR. CROUCH: We don't have sump screens.
23 We have the torus which has suction strainers and we
24 replaced the suction strainers as part of the Bulletin
25 96-03. They're the large GE stacked disk strainers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Stacked disk.

2 MR. CROUCH: Stacked disk.

3 DR. BANERJEE: And all of them are the
4 same?

5 MR. CROUCH: Yes. We have the same
6 suction strainers in all three units.

7 There's four large suction strainers in
8 each torus. They're about four feet in diameter, four
9 feet tall with the stacked disk design.

10 We also took a conservative approach in
11 terms of flow accelerated corrosion in that we took
12 lessons learned from Units 2 and 3 and places where we
13 experienced pack degradation and we went over into
14 Unit 1 and generically applied that experience to all
15 the various piping systems such that if we were seeing
16 degradation in one particular spot in Unit 2 or 3, but
17 we had similar spots in Units 2 and 3 that weren't
18 experiencing problems, we went over to Unit 1. We
19 replaced all those conditions generically throughout
20 the plant so as to prevent any future pack problems.
21 We replaced it all with pack-resistant chromally
22 piping.

23 Next slide, please.

24 Another conservative approach that we took
25 on Unit 1 was we took and installed the same digital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control systems as were installed on Units 2 and 3.
2 We have digital systems on the electro-hydraulic
3 control that controls the turbine, the feedwater
4 control system, condensate demineralizers, the recirc
5 pumps and the feedwater heaters.

6 DR. SIEBER: Is this a separate digital
7 system for each of these applications?

8 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

9 DR. SIEBER: They're independent of one
10 another?

11 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

12 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

13 CHAIR BONACA: These digital control
14 systems also is installed on Units 2 and 3?

15 MR. CROUCH: Yes, these are all installed
16 on Units 2 and 3.

17 CHAIR BONACA: So you have the experience?

18 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

19 CHAIR BONACA: Yes.

20 MR. CROUCH: Page 7 then. In addition to
21 doing major modifications work where we replace stuff,
22 we also went out in the plant and refurbished what was
23 already out there. Some examples of that was the
24 reactor core isolation cooling and the high pressure
25 cooling injection systems. Those systems were in a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 poor state of repair when we started Unit 1. We've
2 gone on and completely refurbished the entire skids,
3 replaced valves as needed, whatever it required to
4 bring the system back up to full tech spec operable
5 status.

6 We rewound the main generator. We've gone
7 out and we've replaced throughout the plant we've
8 replaced many, many valves here. This gives you an
9 idea of how many valves we replaced throughout the
10 plant.

11 Instrumentation-wise, nearly all the
12 instrumentation in the whole, throughout the whole
13 plant has been replaced. The instruments that were
14 sitting out there had corroded contacts and all the
15 different problems you can imagine with instruments,
16 so it's just all been replaced and will be
17 recalibrated.

18 DR. SIEBER: Let me interrupt for a
19 second. The numbers you showed here for valves that
20 were replaced, looks like a big number, but there's
21 probably about 17,000 valves in that plant, so there's
22 a lot that weren't replaced.

23 MR. CROUCH: Right. For the valves that
24 were not replaced, we've gone out and we've inspected
25 each one of them, made sure they functioned.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SIEBER: What about packing?

2 MR. CROUCH: That will have all been
3 checked.

4 DR. SIEBER: How do you check it, with a
5 --

6 MR. CROUCH: All the packing has been
7 replaced.

8 DR. SIEBER: Okay, that's really the
9 point. I started up a plant once that was shut down
10 for a long time and every packing gland in the plant
11 leaked. So just repacking them while you've got the
12 chance and doing them all is probably economic. And
13 that's what you're doing.

14 MR. CROUCH: That's what we're doing.
15 Rather than trying to pencil whip stuff, we've taken
16 the conservative approach to go do the maintenance on
17 it or do the replacement on it.

18 DR. SIEBER: Okay. Your bill for
19 umbrellas will go down.

20 MR. CROUCH: That's right. In-vessel
21 work, we've done the -- replaced the control rod
22 drives. It's not actually in-vessel. It's under
23 vessel. We replaced all of the control blades. We
24 replaced all of the LPRMs. We've also done the BWR-
25 VIP inspections of the vessel internals.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please.

2 Just to give you an idea of the scope,
3 there's some numbers up there. As you can see, many,
4 many feet of large bore and small bore piping. Many
5 hangers have been replaced. Miles and miles of cable
6 replaced throughout this project.

7 CHAIR BONACA: Let me ask you a question,
8 however. In the context of the power uprate, you're
9 talking about two large transient tests.

10 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

11 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, but you're restarting
12 this plant almost as a new plant, so you must have a
13 full start-up program?

14 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

15 CHAIR BONACA: And you're probably testing
16 system by system?

17 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

18 CHAIR BONACA: Before you do integral
19 tests?

20 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

21 CHAIR BONACA: Okay. And how do you
22 integrate this program and if there is no mention of
23 it, perhaps we come into the power uprate tests and it
24 seems to me as I was reading that you would have
25 conducted this test of the 100 percent power anyway

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already.

2 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

3 CHAIR BONACA: Those two that you
4 mentioned, loss of feedwater.

5 MR. CROUCH: No. Our restart test program
6 which is driven by the nuclear performance plan I
7 referred to earlier, it is a combination of component
8 testing that you do as part of your post-modification,
9 post-maintenance testing, accompanied with your
10 surveillance testing, driven by tech specs,
11 accompanied with special tests that were driven out of
12 what's called our baseline test requirements
13 documents. So we would have gone out and tested every
14 safety function throughout the plant.

15 And so it's a combination of individual
16 component tests and integrated full-system tests and
17 then integrated-system tests.

18 The restart test program was not going to
19 re-perform the low rejection or MSIV closure. Those
20 tests were done back at initial licensing and it was
21 our opinion at first that we would not re-perform
22 those tests. However, through the discussions with
23 the staff we're now going to redo those tests at the
24 new 105 percent power.

25 CHAIR BONACA: So you don't have plans to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have those?

2 MR. CROUCH: We did not initially plan to
3 have them. We are now going to do them.

4 CHAIR BONACA: All right. Thank you.

5 MR. CROUCH: Next slide, please.

6 As Eva talked about, we initially
7 submitted our continued power uprate for Unit 1 in
8 2004. That was going to go straight to 120 percent
9 and we began installing the upgrades on Unit 1 to go
10 to the 120 percent.

11 As we -- just about the time that we were
12 making our initial submittals is when the problems
13 with Quad-Cities started showing up and we started
14 seeing these industry-wide issues. We initially were
15 going to go forward with the 120 percent.

16 We created a scale model. We went and ran
17 tests on for the steam dryers, collected data on the
18 scale model, did analyses and were -- we were planning
19 on using that as our verification for why it was
20 acceptable to go to 120 percent. Through discussions
21 with the NRC staff, it was decided that that was not
22 a sufficient basis for it and that's why as Eva
23 mentioned, we are backed up and taken the data, actual
24 plant data for Browns Ferry on Unit 2.

25 DR. POWERS: You said you constructed a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scale model?

2 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

3 DR. POWERS: How do you scale it?

4 MR. CROUCH: It was scaled -- it's a 117
5 scale.

6 DR. POWERS: Why is that appropriate?

7 MR. CROUCH: Joe Valente, can you help us
8 here?

9 MR. VALENTE: The question was why was a
10 scale appropriate?

11 DR. POWERS: I mean how do you go about
12 scaling something for phenomena you don't understand?

13 MR. VALENTE: It was geometrical scaling
14 that was done based on parameters.

15 DR. POWERS: Why is that appropriate?

16 MR. VALENTE: Well, it had a lot of issues
17 with the various scale factors approximate the actual
18 conditions and staff in discussion with us essentially
19 rejected it, based on those unknowns and subsequent
20 review. We agree. It wasn't a satisfactory approach.

21 DR. CORRADINI: So are those results
22 available in some fashion?

23 MR. VALENTE: The scale model approach?

24 DR. CORRADINI: Yes. We had some data.

25 MR. CROUCH: The scale model approach

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results were all submitted.

2 MR. VALENTE: Yes. GE had some data and
3 we did submit.

4 DR. BANERJEE: In the report?

5 MR. CROUCH: It was not being used as our
6 basis, but it was submitted.

7 DR. CORRADINI: Thank you.

8 MR. CROUCH: So as a result of running in
9 these questions on the steam dryer, as we were getting
10 closer and closer to Unit 1 restart, we recognized
11 that we would not be able to go collect the data and
12 do the analysis for the 120 percent in time to support
13 our proposed restart date. We decided instead to
14 backup to the 105 percent.

15 We have operating experience on Units 2
16 and 3 that shows that the dryers are fully capable of
17 withstanding 105 percent. So we made a separate
18 submittal back in September to request to go to 105
19 percent, with the understanding that we would go and
20 collect the data, actual plant data, do the analysis
21 and resubmit that as our basis for going to 120
22 percent.

23 CHAIR BONACA: You keep talking about
24 collect data and perform the analysis at 105 percent
25 power.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: Right.

2 CHAIR BONACA: What we discussed before
3 that actually what you have agreed to is to monitor
4 power escalation all the way to 120 percent power,
5 similar to what has been done.

6 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

7 CHAIR BONACA: So that's not an analysis
8 supporting 105 percent data. Your simply acceptance
9 of the development of the monitoring program to
10 monitor vibrations.

11 MR. CROUCH: What you do is you go and
12 collect the data. We can talk about that more, but
13 you strain gauges to collect the data off the steam
14 lines.

15 CHAIR BONACA: At 105 percent power?

16 MR. CROUCH: At 105 percent power and
17 using the strain gauges, you can convert the strain
18 gauges data into pressure pulses inside the steam line
19 which they use to calculate a loading that goes back
20 to the steam dryer. At that point you do the analysis
21 of the steam dryer at 105 percent and then you look at
22 the results to make sure you've got sufficient margin
23 to go on up to the next thermal-hydraulic point which
24 would be 110 percent. You collect data again and redo
25 the analysis at that point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: That is --

2 MR. CROUCH: That is a step-by-step
3 process.

4 CHAIR BONACA: The analysis for the next
5 step.

6 MR. CROUCH: That's right.

7 CHAIR BONACA: Not for the 110 -- all
8 right.

9 DR. BANERJEE: I guess the hope is with
10 all the patches and tie bars that you've added to
11 these dryers that they'll hold up, right?

12 MR. CROUCH: That's the hope.

13 DR. BANERJEE: That's the hope.

14 MR. CROUCH: And we on Browns Ferry 2 and
15 3, we've seen just minor damage to the steam dryers.
16 It has not been caused by the pressure fluctuations.
17 The damage that we saw was due to a lifting problem we
18 had. And so we've seen no indications of any problems
19 at all at 105 percent.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Right, 105.

21 MR. CROUCH: Right. We have other plants
22 out there that have also gone on up to 120 percent
23 with no problems, so we will be doing it, not only the
24 monitoring of the steam line stresses as we just
25 talked about, but you'll also be doing monitoring for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the moisture carryover, looking for that; looking for
2 any pressure pulses in your steam lines. Those kinds
3 of things would be indicative of the problem.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Do you have any strain
5 gauges? You will speak to this tomorrow, won't you in
6 detail?

7 MR. CROUCH: We can show you pictures of
8 where we put the strain gauges.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

10 MR. CROUCH: It's better to wait for these
11 detailed questions. We'll talk about that later.

12 Okay, next slide, please.

13 Page 10 there. As we talked about, we did
14 make our EPU application based upon GE's extended
15 power uprate licensing topical reports, the ELTR1 and
16 2. We also did a comparison to the review standard to
17 make sure we've supplied all the information. If you
18 look in our applications, since we are a pre-GDC
19 plant, if you look at the review standard, quite
20 frequently it refers to GDCs. So we supplied was like
21 a road map to get from our application to the RS-001
22 format. You kind of have to go through a step-wise
23 process, but we made sure we supplied all the
24 information in the RS-001.

25 As we started out to make our submittal,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we also went out and did an industry-wide search,
2 looking for all the RAIs that have been submitted on
3 any other plants' EPU applications and we addressed
4 those explicitly in our application up front.

5 As we talked about some here, when we've
6 made our 105 percent submittal, in some cases we
7 utilized the analyses that were performed 420 percent,
8 since they were bounding. However, we also recognize
9 there are some places where the 120 percent analysis
10 did not accurately or adequately reflect what would be
11 operated at 105 percent. So in the area of the fuel
12 analyses, we have backed up and re-performed the
13 various analyses at 105 percent.

14 And one of the analyses that you referred
15 to earlier, Dr. Bonaca, was a submittal that's due to
16 you on January 31st and that is part of that fuel
17 analysis that's coming. We're still on track for
18 that, as far as I know.

19 Greg Storey? He says yes, we are.

20 CHAIR BONACA: That's the only analysis
21 you've done on 105 is really the fuel.

22 MR. CROUCH: The fuel is the only analysis
23 that was explicitly redone at 105.

24 Next slide, please.

25 Just to give you an idea that this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparison of the current values at 100 percent versus
2 105 percent, obviously the thermal power goes up.
3 Everything else pretty much scales up appropriately.
4 We're using the same rod line on the power flow map is
5 what we used before, so that results in the full power
6 core flow range being reduced since you've simply gone
7 up the same rod line to a higher power level.

8 As part of the application, we are also
9 requesting a 30 psi increase in reactor dome pressure
10 and that will put us at the same pressure as what
11 Units 2 and 3 currently operate at.

12 MR. SIEBER: That takes you out of the
13 constant pressure uprate topical --

14 MR. CROUCH: That's correct. For Unit 1,
15 we could not use the CPPU process because it was not
16 constant pressure.

17 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Was it essential that you
19 increased the pressure?

20 MR. CROUCH: It was essential on Unit 1
21 that we increased the pressure to make the Unit 1
22 operate like 2 and 3. You probably could have
23 achieved the full 105 percent uprate without doing the
24 pressure increase, but we didn't want to operate the
25 two units separately or differently.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: There's less changes you have
2 to make to the turbine point.

3 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

4 MR. SIEBER: Now to go to 120 you would
5 have had to -- you wouldn't do that, it would cause
6 some pressure in there, right?

7 MR. CROUCH: From the 1050? Yes, it will
8 be a constant pressure. It will stay at 1050.

9 MR. SIEBER: It will stay at 1050?

10 MR. CROUCH: Right.

11 MR. SIEBER: Oh, okay.

12 MR. CROUCH: And actually, when we took
13 Units 2 and 3 from 100 to 105, we raised the pressure
14 and did minor changes to the turbine nozzles. When we
15 went from -- when we go from 105 to 120, we're
16 replacing the high-pressure turbine and we'll talk
17 about that here in a moment.

18 MR. SIEBER: But you haven't done that
19 yet.

20 MR. CROUCH: On Unit 1 that has been done.
21 It has not been operating yet though.

22 Next page.

23 A few more operating parameters there.
24 Nothing of significant interest there on that page,
25 other than as you refer to, the second line item

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there, the pressure at the upstream side of the
2 turbine stock valve by raising the pressure like we
3 did to 30 psi, and making the turbine control valves
4 control the pressure at the same point, we were able
5 to maintain the same unit pressure to the turbine.

6 Next slide, please.

7 To give you an idea of the modifications
8 that we performed for EPU, as that slide I talked
9 about earlier which showed many, many modifications
10 going on, most of the modifications that performed the
11 Unit 1 restart were not required for EPU. They were
12 required for all these other programs, but here I'm
13 going to talk about modifications that were explicitly
14 required for EPU.

15 I'm going to start over on the left side
16 of the page --

17 CHAIR BONACA: Please, before you move on,
18 so that pages 11 and 12 really are specific to 105
19 percent parameters?

20 MR. CROUCH: They are specific to 105
21 percent.

22 CHAIR BONACA: One hundred five percent
23 and you performed the analysis to support that?

24 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

25 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: So on page 13, starting over
2 on the left side, with the reactor, which is shown in
3 red. One of the first things we had to do was rerate
4 the recirc pump motors. The core flow does not
5 change, but we had to change the recirc drive flow
6 just a little bit because of the increased pressure
7 drop through the core, so the total core flow goes up
8 a very small amount.

9 The recirc drive flow is very small
10 amounts. We had to rerate the motors.

11 MR. SIEBER: How do you do that?

12 MR. CROUCH: It was --

13 MR. SIEBER: Does that require a bigger
14 motor now?

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. CROUCH: GE goes through and does an
17 analysis of the motor and shows that you can drive it
18 a little harder.

19 MR. SIEBER: All right. So you're going
20 to have a greater temperature?

21 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

22 MR. SIEBER: And cooling load?

23 MR. CROUCH: How.

24 MR. SIEBER: How are those motors cooled?
25 By air?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: They're water-cooled.

2 MR. SIEBER: Water-cooled. Okay. And
3 that was taken into account in the analysis of
4 adequacy of the cooling water and outlet temperature
5 and all that?

6 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

7 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

8 MR. CROUCH: As we've talked about, on
9 Unit 1, we have performed modifications to the steam
10 dryers in anticipation of going to 120 percent. We
11 have replaced the portions of the outer structure that
12 was originally one half inch steel plate. We replaced
13 it with one inch steel plate to make it more robust.

14 Moving on down the steam lines, the high-
15 pressure turbine, as we talked about, we have replaced
16 the high-pressure turbine rotating elements on Unit 1.
17 So we get the additional energy out of the steam. So
18 you can utilize the same inlet pressure and just
19 change the pitch of the turbine blades and get the
20 additional energy out.

21 MR. SIEBER: It's all reaction blading?

22 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

23 MR. SIEBER: Okay. Most of them are.
24 They've been upgraded like this.

25 MR. CROUCH: Once the steam leaves the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high-pressure turbines, it goes through the moisture
2 separators. We do not have moisture separator
3 reheaters. We only have moisture separators. We've
4 replaced the internal veins inside the moisture
5 separator to remove a higher percentage of the
6 moisture out. We were originally something like an 85
7 percent steam removal and we'll be up well above 90,
8 after doing this.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Is it normal not to reheat
10 in this after moisture separation?

11 MR. CROUCH: Our plant is not made with
12 reheaters.

13 DR. BANERJEE: I know, but is it usual not
14 to?

15 MR. CROUCH: I don't know what -- some
16 plants have moisture separators on it. Some of them
17 have moisture separators reheaters.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Just take it out.

19 MR. SIEBER: Usually, PWRs have moisture
20 separator reheaters, some boilers do not.

21 I take it the pressure drop across that is
22 greater than.

23 MR. CROUCH: I don't know if the pressure
24 drop is --

25 MR. SIEBER: More blades to get more water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out tells me more pressure drop.

2 MR. CROUCH: Might be.

3 DR. BANERJEE: You'll probably get more
4 water at the low pressure end without the reheat.

5 MR. CROUCH: You would get more moisture
6 than you would if you had a reheat, yes, but by
7 changing internal blades, we removed it. I've
8 forgotten the exact number. Somebody remember, it's
9 something like 96 percent of the moisture or something
10 like that. It's a real high percentage of moisture
11 that we got out with this.

12 MR. SIEBER: You just have to look at it.
13 I think in almost every turbine application, the last
14 couple of rows of blades, you see drops of water.

15 MR. CROUCH: Okay, moving on down the main
16 generator has been rewound to handle the increased
17 electrical output. We've also replaced the main bank
18 and the spare transformers out in the yard. That was
19 not driven solely by power uprates, but was a
20 combination of power uprate and just longevity of the
21 transformers.

22 We've also increased the cooling in what's
23 called the iso-phase bus that the duct coolers that
24 cool the buses going out to the transformers, they
25 were originally a single fan. We've now gone and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replaced them with dual fans that are bigger, so not
2 only have we increased the cooling capacity, we've
3 also increased the reliability of it by doing that.

4 Once the water comes out of the hot well,
5 we made major changes to the pumping systems sending
6 the water back to the reactor. The condensate in the
7 condensate booster pumps, we have upgraded them so
8 that they -- the condensate booster and reactor feed
9 pumps have all been upgraded such that we originally
10 operated such that we have three trains of pumps and
11 if we were to lose a single pump in one of those
12 levels, condensate booster or feeds, we would have to
13 reduce power.

14 We have gone and replaced pumps such that
15 now, even after the loss of one of those pumps we'll
16 still be able to operate at 100 percent power without
17 any runbacks. So by doing this, we've added margin in
18 the plant to prevent and power derates or any reactor
19 trips.

20 We've also gone and added additional
21 condensate demineralizers in to increase the clean-up
22 capacity of the system. The feedwater heaters, we had
23 to rerate the shell side on the number three heaters
24 because of the additional pumping capacity. The
25 pressure was higher than what the original shell was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rated at, so we've gone and increased the shell
2 pressure on that.

3 That kind of gives you an idea of the
4 magnitude of the modifications that were done to
5 support EPU. Obviously, there's also and I haven't
6 shown on this page here, lots of set-point changes
7 associated with the neutron monitoring and various
8 systems out there. So we've taken all that into
9 account as part of the Unit 1 restart modifications.

10 MR. SIEBER: Did you have to make any
11 changes to the flow capacity of the reactor water
12 clean-up system to make that function as -- with the
13 same water quality as it would have at 100 percent
14 power?

15 MR. CROUCH: We did not originally do
16 that, but we have since gone and increased the RWCU
17 capacity to help maintain the water clarity.

18 MR. SIEBER: It seems to me a lot of
19 people would argue that you haven't changed the volume
20 of the system any, so the capacity of the RWCU doesn't
21 need to change, but you're putting more material into
22 the reactor that can settle out there and so it just
23 seems to me that you have to increase the capacity of
24 the system to remove it.

25 MR. CROUCH: We have done that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: You've done that. Okay.

2 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

3 MR. SIEBER: How effective was it during
4 prior operation? Some plants it wasn't too good.

5 MR. CROUCH: Rich, can you help us with
6 that some?

7 Rich is engineering manager and oversaw
8 the work to go in and increase the RWCU flow.

9 MR. DeLONG: My name is Rich DeLong. I'm
10 the Site Engineering Manager, Browns Ferry. We've
11 actually completed the test in Unit 3 and Unit 3 is
12 operating at the higher, almost double the recirc flow
13 or RWCU flow.

14 We saw, immediately saw a couple tenths of
15 a PPM decrease in sulfate concentration in the vessel.
16 Not a whole lot of difference in any of the other
17 constituents. They were just so low and the exit
18 conditions from the demineralizers were already near
19 pure water. So we haven't seen it. I think we'll see
20 two things occur when we go to extended power uprate
21 and that number one, we'll see, we'll be able to
22 continue to maintain very low levels of sulfate
23 concentration, those things. And our recovery from
24 transients will be much better at that higher flow
25 rate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Shorter.

2 MR. DeLONG: That's exactly right. We'll
3 be able to get back inside our normal, what we
4 consider our normal operating parameters of post-
5 transient or following a start up much quicker than we
6 currently do because the system in Unit 3 is
7 performing very, very well at the increased flows.

8 On February 9th, we'll do the same testing
9 we did in Unit 3 on Unit 2 and then subsequently raise
10 its flow permanently on the back end of doing that
11 test and upgrading our procedures.

12 We wanted to do this test on each unit
13 because they do have small differences in the
14 configuration of the clean up system, piping,
15 etcetera, to make sure we didn't miss a particular
16 operating parameter that was slightly different and
17 change our philosophy for operating at those higher
18 flows. We're pushing the system up there near its
19 operating margins so we've got to be careful.

20 MR. SIEBER: Sounds like to me that your
21 systems originally were working pretty well and taking
22 steps to adjust the flow capacities to make them meet
23 the new operative parameters.

24 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

25 DR. BANERJEE: How are you monitoring the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flows. Are they Venturis?

2 MR. CROUCH: How is RVC flow measured? Is
3 it flow Venturi? They say yes, it's a flow Venturi.

4 DR. BANERJEE: A Venturi, and it's the
5 same throughout this uprate?

6 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

7 DR. BANERJEE: And they're all the same,
8 all the units?

9 MR. CROUCH: Yes. Any other questions on
10 the EPU modifications?

11 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: You indicated that you
12 replaced the pumps, so that if you lose one out of
13 three, you can still operate at 100 percent power?

14 MR. CROUCH: That is correct.

15 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: That 100 percent, is
16 that 120 percent?

17 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

18 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

19 CHAIR BONACA: This is an additional
20 question regarding the EPU. In the spent fuel
21 analysis, okay, now you need -- you show a couple of
22 different configurations that you can use to cool and
23 for example, one is one train each of spent fuel pool
24 cooling system and ADHRS system.

25 MR. CROUCH: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: Is it the same
2 configuration we had before the uprate?

3 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

4 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, so even before
5 uprating, you needed tow pumps?

6 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

7 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, so you're not
8 changing -- I'm trying to understand.

9 MR. CROUCH: The fuel pool cooling system
10 itself is not -- the cooling function of fuel pool
11 cooling is not a safety-related function, the safety-
12 related cooling of the fuel pool is done by either RHR
13 system or this ADHR system. It's also not safety-
14 related.

15 CHAIR BONACA: But now you need one thing
16 each?

17 I'm trying to understand about the
18 reliability.

19 MR. CROUCH: Let us take that as a
20 question. We'll get back to you on that.

21 CHAIR BONACA: Okay. I would like to have
22 an answer before the meeting is over.

23 MR. CROUCH: Are we ready to move on?

24 Slide 14.

25 Just to -- I want to talk, touch on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple of little small topics here that don't really
2 fit into things in the future, so just to give you
3 some idea as far as grid reliability. We did do
4 studies of the grid reliability to make sure that once
5 we, first of all, brought Unit 1 back on service and
6 then also look at the fact that we were uprating all
7 three units to make sure that our grid had the
8 capacity and reliability to continue to meet its
9 requirements. TVA is a little bit unique in that we
10 both own the grid and operate the plant. So we can
11 control everything to make sure that we're in
12 compliance with the various FERC regulations and the
13 various GDCs.

14 So we have done the studies that confirmed
15 both the reliability and the capacity and we still
16 continue to meet the GDC-17 requirements. We also
17 have ensured that we meet our mega-VAr requirements.
18 We will -- as we operate the plants, the low
19 dispatchers require certain amounts of mega-VAr for
20 the plant and we've shown that we have that capability
21 to meet their requirements.

22 MR. SIEBER: I take it that probably some
23 place on your system you have plants that major
24 function is to supply VArS or heat VArS? Is Browns
25 Ferry in that position at any time?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TILL: I'm David Till. I'm the
2 Transmission Planning Manager with TVA.

3 Browns Ferry is not in that position. We
4 have only one fossil plant on our system that is
5 really vital to VAr support.

6 MR. SIEBER: Okay. Now that you're up
7 there --

8 (Laughter.)

9 I have one additional question. Usually,
10 you calculate the voltage reduction to the safety
11 systems in the plant if the unit trips. Now in the
12 case of Browns Ferry, have you done that calculation
13 to determine how far the voltage will dip at the plant
14 if all three units trip from some common cause?

15 MR. TILL: Let me make sure I understand
16 the question.

17 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

18 MR. TILL: If all three units trip --

19 MR. SIEBER: Right.

20 MR. TILL: The calculation as to what will
21 be the effect inside the plant?

22 MR. SIEBER: As far as under-voltage is
23 concerned.

24 MR. TILL: No, we have not. That's
25 outside the scope of the off-site power calculations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we perform.

2 MR. SIEBER: Have you done it for one unit
3 tripping?

4 MR. TILL: We have. We've done it for one
5 and we've done it for one unit tripping with the other
6 two off-line, the difference being that the system has
7 already compensated before the last unit trips.

8 MR. SIEBER: You're going to have,
9 depending on how you control your -- for all system
10 generation, you would have a period of maybe 30
11 seconds where you're recovering. But that would be
12 long enough to operate some of the trips, some other
13 trips on the shift. I'm curious as to how far you
14 got. I think the regulations don't require you to
15 assume that everything goes back at once.

16 I just wondered if you had done that.

17 MR. TILL: We've not gone quite that far,
18 no.

19 MR. SIEBER: Okay, thank you.

20 MR. TILL: Thank you.

21 MR. CROUCH: Any other questions on the
22 grid?

23 Next slide, please.

24 As Eva talked about, when we were here
25 back in previously for the license renewal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application, when we applied for license renewal, due
2 to the fact that we were applying for license renewal
3 and EPU at the same time, in order to make sure that
4 there was no confusion as to what was actually being
5 approved for license renewal, we -- even though a lot
6 of the license renewal evaluations were done at 120
7 percent, the license renewal application only applied
8 to 100 percent power.

9 And so during the course of the
10 conversations with you back at that time, as you kept
11 asking questions, what is the impact of EPU on this
12 license renewal and we kept saying we'll get to that
13 later, well, this is now later.

14 And so we're going to talk about the
15 impact of EPU license renewal. We've gone and looked
16 at it from the standpoint of the operational changes.
17 When you go to the EPU you obviously increase the
18 reactor pressure. You've also increased pressure
19 throughout various other systems. You've increased
20 flow rates, temperatures, neutron fluence and
21 radiation levels.

22 Also going to EPU, we've looked at it from
23 the standpoint of what materials are out there, both
24 the existing materials that were not replaced in Unit
25 1, as well as any new materials that were put into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant.

2 As we went through these, we -- as we did
3 each one of the modifications in Unit 1, our license
4 renewal staff looked at the modifications, based upon
5 the 120 percent conditions with the materials that
6 were being installed, as we they went through the
7 evaluated the impact on the license renewal.

8 So next slide, please.

9 They factored the EPU impact into their
10 various scoping and screening studies that were done,
11 aging management reviews, aging management programs
12 and the time limited aging analyses. In particular,
13 there were four items here that were picked up as
14 applying directly to the time limited aging analyses:
15 the neutron embrittlement of the reactor vessels, the
16 metal fatigue on the reactor vessel and internals, the
17 EQ of electrical equipment, because of the increased
18 radiation levels throughout the plant; and also
19 primary containment fatigue.

20 As they did the evaluations, they
21 concluded that obviously since they had done the
22 evaluations at 120 percent that they found things to
23 be acceptable.

24 Next slide, please.

25 In addition, another topic we want to take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on is Appendix R and fire protection. The Browns
2 Ferry Fire Protection Plan is a plan that's put
3 together for all three units. We have performed
4 modifications in Unit 1 to bring us into compliance
5 with the NFPA codes. We replaced the sprinkler system
6 and all the detector systems up to the code standards.
7 We've also gone through and evaluated the plant for
8 the Appendix R scenarios using the current methodology
9 for how you evaluate fire loadings and the fire
10 scenarios.

11 Coming out of that fire protection plan,
12 we have the safe shutdown instructions. This is the
13 plant procedures that proceduralize the manual
14 operator actions that are required in order to respond
15 to an Appendix R fire.

16 Obviously, as you bring a third unit into
17 the operation, there will be additional actions in
18 that there's actions over in Unit 1 that were not
19 previously, but there are no new types of operator
20 actions created as a result of bringing the third unit
21 on line. If you had to go over into Units 2 or 3 and
22 operate a certain breaker, when you go over in Unit 1,
23 you're operating the same type of breaker over there.
24 So no new types of manual actions were created when we
25 went to Unit 1.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's an on-going NRC inspection that
2 will be coming in to look at our Appendix R manual
3 operator actions. I believe it's going on right now.
4 Next week, got moved a week. So that will be coming
5 in and validating our actions to meet our procedures,
6 to meet our fire protection report.

7 Next slide.

8 Unit differences. As we returned Unit 1
9 to service, as I said, we intended to do all the same
10 modifications on Unit 1 as we previously performed for
11 Units 2 and 3. However, in a few cases, we have
12 intentionally installed some unit differences. In
13 some cases, it was to eliminate unnecessary equipment.
14 Other cases it was to address obsolescence.

15 The first one here on this sheet is the
16 LPCI cooling injection cross tie valve. When the
17 plant was originally configured, we have what was
18 referred to as the LPCI loop selection logic which was
19 an instrumentation system that was for the purposes of
20 attempting to detect which of your recirc loops had
21 broken and then to direct all of your RHR flow to the
22 unbroken loop. Well, we later found out as several
23 people in the industry did, that there is a potential
24 single failure out there such that if this single
25 failure occurred, you could be dumping all of your RHR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out through your broken loop. So we removed LPCI loop
2 selection logic back before we actually even operated
3 it.

4 In order for that function to occur, there
5 was a cross tie between the two RHR loops that had an
6 isolation valve in it. As part of removing that loop
7 selection logic, we went and closed that isolation
8 valve. That line existed in all three units.

9 Well, the valve over the years has had a
10 problem of leaking through. So it creates a
11 maintenance headache. So as part of Unit 1 recovery,
12 since we don't need the line anyway, since we removed
13 the LPCI loop selection logic, rather than going and
14 closing the valve and removing power from it, we just
15 went and physically removed the line from the plant.
16 So even though it is a physical difference in the
17 plant, operationally there is no difference to the
18 plant.

19 Another item that will be different in
20 Unit 1 versus 2 and 3 is in the control room. We have
21 installed the newer paperless recorders. As far as
22 the operators are concerned, they'll still be getting
23 the same information, they just won't have the rolls
24 of paper to deal with.

25 The LPCI MG sets, the RHR pumps have LPCI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MG sets on them in Units 2 and 3 that continue to
2 provide power to the MG sets in the event of the -- we
3 have a loss of offsite power and we're swapping over
4 to diesels. We have done the analysis for all three
5 units and demonstrated that we do not need to have the
6 LPCI MG sets because we reconfigured the electrical
7 side of the plant now. We've installed that on Unit
8 1 and we've removed the LPCI MG sets. We have a
9 project in place to go and do this same modifications
10 on Unit 2 and 3, so we'll bring them back the same.

11 On Unit 1 for the low-pressure turbine,
12 we've installed monoblock turbine rotors. This is a
13 design that's put in place to eliminate the turbine
14 blade cracking problem that we've had throughout the
15 industry.

16 Hydrogen/oxygen analyzers, it's just
17 slightly different on Units 2 and 3 in that it's a
18 single train type system as opposed to dual trains.
19 Same way with PAS. We've scoped it down based upon
20 the newer regulations that have come out since we did
21 Unit 2 and 3 restart.

22 As I mentioned also, obsolescence, we're
23 replacing things. And what we talk about here is on
24 some of our instrumentation, rather than having a
25 brand X component, you can't buy a brand X any more,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so we've now gone to a newer component. it does the
2 same function. It's just a slightly brand name. It's
3 got the same operating characteristics. We've done
4 that on valves, different things like that where you
5 cannot buy a particular component any more.

6 Once we get done with all of this, the
7 units will be operationally similar. Obviously,
8 things like LPCI cross tie valve, it doesn't affect
9 the operation. The only difference would be is when
10 Tony goes out to do his lot valve check list. He
11 won't have to verify that valve is closed.

12 CHAIR BONACA: Will the procedures be
13 identical?

14 MR. CROUCH: The procedures are identical
15 with the exception of what's required to address these
16 type of things.

17 CHAIR BONACA: I was talking about the
18 emergency procedures.

19 MR. CROUCH: The emergency procedures are
20 the same.

21 CHAIR BONACA: Yes.

22 MR. CROUCH: They're not the same
23 document. We have procedures for each unit.

24 CHAIR BONACA: The reason why I'm asking
25 is you have interchangeable crews, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: Interchangeable coolers?

2 CHAIR BONACA: No, crews.

3 MR. CROUCH: Crews, yes. We have crews
4 that they're licensed for all three units and they
5 rotate.

6 CHAIR BONACA: So I will expect that the
7 list for the emergency planning procedures, you will
8 have no differences?

9 MR. CROUCH: That's correct. Okay, next
10 slide, I'm not going to go over these. Obviously,
11 this is just a list of acronyms for you, as you look
12 through our slides and hear our discussions. If you
13 hear one of us refer to an ADHR or RHR or something
14 like that, if you've got a question, here's the
15 acronym for it.

16 MR. SIEBER: So look them up ourselves,
17 right?

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. CROUCH: You can look them up
20 yourselves.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. CROUCH: Any further questions? Thank
23 you. I'll turn it back.

24 MR. SIEBER: Thank you.

25 CHAIR BONACA: I would propose we take a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break now, rather than waiting until the end of the
2 presentation. It's already 10:10. If that's okay,
3 then we meet again at 10:30.

4 (Off the record.)

5 CHAIR BONACA: We are ready. So before we
6 move into this presentation, I believe that Mr. Crouch
7 a response to my question regarding the configurations
8 for spent fuel pool cooling. I asked the question
9 because in the SER they state that an increased power
10 uprate, the licensee analyzed two configurations. In
11 each one of the configurations, the licensee is using
12 two pumps from different systems. I was asking
13 whether this was true also before the power uprate to
14 determine the reliability of the system. And I think
15 I have a response to that.

16 MR. ELMS: My name is Tony Elms. I'm the
17 Operations Manager at Browns Ferry. For 105 percent
18 power in the current configuration on Unit 2 and Unit
19 3, fuel pool cooling is designed with two 100 percent
20 capacity pumps and heat exchangers. The offload on
21 the core, we control the amount of heat we put in the
22 spent fuel pool by the rate that we offload the fuel.

23 We also have the augmented decay heat
24 removal system which supplements fuel pool cooling and
25 the procedural requirements as temperature rises in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fuel pool at 125 degrees, we have an additional
2 system that's supplemental fuel pool cooling from the
3 RHR system. So it would be placed in service also.
4 So the temperature rises, we do have additional heat
5 removal mechanisms that we can put in service.

6 We have had no problems at 105 percent
7 maintaining spent fuel temperature.

8 Any other question?

9 Thank you.

10 CHAIR BONACA: The only other question I
11 have in addition is this was true also before the
12 power uprate, but what this shows me, for example, in
13 configuration 2, where you're using spent fuel pool
14 cooling and the RHR system, okay, probably you did not
15 use both systems before the power uprate and now you
16 may need both pumps to provide the same cooling, just
17 because a higher heat load.

18 MR. ELMS: That is a possibility and those
19 systems will be available if they are needed.

20 CHAIR BONACA: All right. Thank you.

21 All right, let's proceed with this
22 presentation on plant systems.

23 MS. BROWN: Thank you. In this
24 presentation, we will be discussing the balance of
25 plant, fire protection and habitability, filtration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and ventilation reviews. These areas are addressed in
2 Sections 2.5 and 2.7 of the staff's safety evaluation.

3 Our approach in all the presentations is
4 to focus our discussions on the more significant
5 changes and process variables and EPU-related
6 modifications. Unaffected or minor effects may be
7 mentioned, but generally, it is our intent not to
8 dwell on them.

9 The methodology using for operating a unit
10 entails increasing reactor power along specified rod
11 and flow lines. For balance of plant systems, this
12 results in an increase in mainsteam and feedwater flow
13 and an increase in reactor pressure.

14 For the Browns Ferry units, the pressure
15 increases contained in the five percent review, along
16 with the scaled main and feedwater increases. As
17 discussed previously, there are certain review areas
18 where the review conducted for the 120 percent bounded
19 all aspects of the 105 percent and was applicable for
20 all three units.

21 In the balance of plan area, this is true.
22 For the power uprates, specifically, the Unit 1 105
23 percent review, the 120 percent review had been
24 completed. For the 105 percent, the staff took
25 another look to ensure that the information submitted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completely bounded the 105.

2 Additionally, the technical review in
3 these areas was also performed for Units 2 and 3 and
4 found acceptable. Therefore, the information that
5 follows is presented as staff's review for all three
6 units at both power levels.

7 Staff's review found several areas which
8 were minimally affected which, as we discussed
9 earlier, means that these functions may not be power-
10 dependent or the associated system changes do not
11 significantly change or alter the performance
12 requirements for these systems. So if we look like --
13 if we look in the area of internal hazards, we look at
14 flooding. We have also looked at equipment and floor
15 drains, the circulating water system and fire
16 protection. We looked at component cooling water
17 systems and we found this true for the ultimate heat
18 sink, balance of plant systems, mainsteam, the main
19 condenser and turbine steam bypass system, gaseous
20 liquid and solid waste management systems as well.

21 Some additional considerations like light load
22 handlings and a diesel fuel oil and transfer systems.

23 In these areas there were more significant
24 impacts seen such as internally generated missiles
25 under internal hazards, or the turbine generator and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipe failures. For component cooling and decay heat
2 removal, there are obvious impacts as you previously
3 discussed with TVA on spent fuel pool cooling and the
4 obvious modifications required to the condensate and
5 feedwater systems to achieve 120 percent.

6 The staff's review found that consistent
7 with a generic analysis, the existing design was
8 adequate to bound power uprate effects in the area of
9 internal hazards, fire protection, fission product
10 control, waste management and most of the balance of
11 plant systems. A more detailed review was required
12 for the changes for spent fuel pool cooling and the
13 condensate and feedwater pump modifications.

14 This slide really covers, I think what TVA
15 just discussed, where we addressed the fact that of
16 the increased heat in the spent fuel pool, so I think
17 why don't we just go to the next one.

18 We're going to talk a little more about
19 the administrative controls. To ensure adequate spent
20 fuel pool cooling, the licensee has performed an
21 analysis for the offload scenarios, each cycle prior
22 to each offload to ensure that when core offload
23 commences, the spent fuel pool temperature limits can
24 be maintained, that the time to boil is known and
25 adequate backup cooling capability is available.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In addition, the licensee indicated that
2 the administrative controls will be used to ensure
3 that the cooled temperature limit and time to boil
4 will continue to satisfy licensing basis
5 considerations and that backup cooling capability is
6 provided for all spent fuel pool cooling scenarios.

7 These actions provide reasonable assurance
8 that the available fuel pool cooling systems are
9 adequate to support the increased decay heat as a
10 result of power uprate.

11 For Units 2 and 3, the submittal includes
12 a change to the original 95 degree limit. As Unit 1
13 was shut down, the temperature was never changed, but
14 in support of the previous 5 percent power uprate for
15 Units 2 and 3, the UHS temperature limit for the RHR
16 service water system was decreased to 92.5 degrees in
17 order to satisfy suppression pool temperature and
18 containment performance considerations.

19 The EPU analysis restores the ultimate
20 heat sink temperature limit for the RHR service water
21 system to 95 degrees. As containment design limits
22 will continue to be satisfied at the higher ultimate
23 heat sink temperature limit for RHR service water
24 during EPU operation, this change was found acceptable
25 by the staff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Modifications were made to the condensate,
2 condensate booster pumps and motors and feedwater
3 pumps and turbines to accommodate the increased flow
4 required for EPU operation. The condensate feedwater
5 system, as modified, should remain capable providing
6 adequate flow at the EPU operating pressure and
7 maintains sufficient margin so that a trip of one
8 feedwater pump will not result in a reactor trip.
9 Staff review confirmed that the analyses support these
10 conclusions.

11 However, to confirm the transient response
12 is as expected, the staff has imposed a license
13 condition requiring performance of a single pump trip
14 test. This testing will be required on Unit 1 at 105
15 percent and possibly at 120 percent while testing for
16 Units 2 and 3 will be performed at 120.

17 For the balance of plant areas, in
18 addition to this license condition, several
19 commitments were made to better clarify existing
20 processes. When we look at the -- given the
21 information provided, supports the acceptance criteria
22 and guidance outlined here, the NRC staff found that
23 the balance of plant areas are acceptable, based on
24 the evaluation results satisfying the acceptance
25 criteria, given the completion of the license

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition requiring single pump trip testing and the
2 commitment to implement the provided procedure --

3 CHAIR BONACA: Would you go back to the
4 previous slide? These are all the draft GDCs
5 applicable to the plant systems that are in the
6 licensing basis of Unit 1?

7 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir, in this portion on
8 the review.

9 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

10 MS. BROWN: And just for your information,
11 Bill had indicated that they provided a crosswalk.
12 It's in our February -- in their February 23, 2005
13 document is one of the enclosures. It's very useful
14 for the staff to go from one requirement to the other.

15 CHAIR BONACA: This plant was not an SEP
16 plant?

17 MS. BROWN: Not that we're aware of. That
18 question came up before and I think the staff
19 confirmed that it was not an SEP plant. We'll have to
20 look that up.

21 Okay, do you want to move on to fire
22 protection?

23 (Pause.)

24 Consistent with the extended power uprate
25 licensing topical report, fire protection is one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those areas reviewed where no uprate effects are seen
2 to result in the need for modification of fire
3 protection systems such as suppression or detection or
4 significant changes to fire-related programs including
5 safe shutdown and other Appendix R-related operator
6 actions.

7 As part of the Appendix R review, we find
8 that the reactor and containment system responses such
9 as peak fuel cladding, containment reactor temperature
10 and pressure, as well as the integrity of fuel
11 cladding, reactor vessel and containment while
12 maintaining the existing exemption for momentary core
13 uncovering during deep pressurization remain below
14 acceptance limits at EPU conditions.

15 DR. BANERJEE: What is this exemption for
16 the momentary core uncovering?

17 MS. BROWN: Ray, do you want to -- Bill,
18 do you guys have your -- do you remember what that --

19 MR. CROUCH: Yes, we have an exemption
20 that allows what's called a momentary core uncovering.
21 The water level actually drops below the top of active
22 fuel and then is recovered. It lasts a matter of just
23 a few minutes. It's a standard exemption that nearly
24 all BWRs have.

25 DR. BANERJEE: What causes this to happen?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: It's the depressurization.
2 You go through and you blow down the reactor so you
3 can get your low-pressure systems injecting and during
4 that depressurization time is when you uncover the
5 core for a short period of time.

6 DR. CORRADINI: Just to make sure I
7 understand it, is it not that you essentially, the
8 swell dies and then you reinject at a lower pressure
9 or do I have that incorrect?

10 MR. CROUCH: It is not just the swell
11 dropping. It is -- you blow down the reactor, so
12 you're losing inventory.

13 DR. CORRADINI: And then how much -- you
14 said for a matter of tens of seconds?

15 MR. CROUCH: It's on the order of minutes.

16 DR. CORRADINI: How much of the active
17 fuel -- somebody had addressed this a couple of
18 meetings ago, was it a matter of a couple of feet, a
19 couple of inches?

20 MR. SIEBER: Seventy percent.

21 MR. CROUCH: Does anybody remember how
22 much core gets uncovered?

23 DR. BANERJEE: This is quite substantial.

24 MR. SIEBER: Reactors are different, but
25 you don't get complete uncoveries like down to the 70

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent level.

2 MR. CROUCH: You don't completely empty
3 the reactor vessel, but I don't remember exactly how
4 far down it goes.

5 DR. CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

6 DR. BANERJEE: And this is usual for all
7 BWRs?

8 MR. CROUCH: Yes, it's very common for
9 BWRs.

10 DR. BANERJEE: And what happens when you
11 go up 20 percent in part, how much heat up do you get?

12 MR. CROUCH: It's been analyzed that the
13 peak clad temperature limits are still met.

14 DR. CORRADINI: Is it a function of power
15 or is it a function of the depressurization?

16 MR. CROUCH: Both.

17 DR. CORRADINI: Both.

18 DR. BANERJEE: So when you say the peak
19 clad temperature limits are met, how high does it get?

20 (Off the record comments.)

21 MR. CROUCH: It stays less than 1500
22 degrees.

23 CHAIR BONACA: Is this issue treated
24 generically under the ELTR2 or ELTR1? No.

25 DR. BANERJEE: This is not treated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generically?

2 MR. SIEBER: No.

3 MS. BROWN: It's covered by the exemption
4 that the staff issued.

5 DR. BANERJEE: But that exemption is a
6 case-by-case exemption?

7 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

8 CHAIR BONACA: And has to be backed up by
9 analysis. It has to be similarities of record that --

10 MR. CROUCH: That's correct.

11 CHAIR BONACA: Was this analysis re-
12 performed now at the higher power level?

13 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

14 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

15 DR. BANERJEE: And what tools were used
16 for this analysis?

17 MR. DICK: This is Michael Dick with GE.
18 They use the safe adjusted suite of codes.

19 DR. BANERJEE: And the analysis is
20 contained in the -- in what? We've got it here,
21 Ralph?

22 We don't have -- I haven't seen this
23 analysis.

24 MR. CROUCH: The results would be in our
25 submittals, yes, but you won't have the actual report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDRUKAT: It's discussed in the fire
2 protection program, if you have a copy of that.
3 There's a discussion with graphs that show the
4 different power levels and core levels, etcetera,
5 right in the fire protection program.

6 DR. BANERJEE: All right, carry on.

7 MS. BROWN: We also see in this area that
8 adequate safety margin is maintained, even though the
9 times available for some fire protection actions are
10 reduced, such as the time available for operator, for
11 an operator to the three main steam relief valves and
12 the time available for an operator to secure a high-
13 pressure cool injection prior to spurious actuation
14 that would fill the reactor vessel.

15 CHAIR BONACA: You are telling us about
16 the time. I mean how has it changed for the proposed
17 rule?

18 MS. BROWN: Well, I think for the first
19 one, I think we have on the slide that the open the
20 main steam is reduced maybe five minutes.

21 CHAIR BONACA: Okay. Time available for
22 operator to secure high-pressure coolant injection.

23 MS. BROWN: Yes.

24 CHAIR BONACA: Prior time is six minutes.

25 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. And I think Bill

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had mentioned previously that they have run
2 validations of verifications of the operator actions.

3 CHAIR BONACA: That's right. How much is
4 this reduced, high-power level? You're giving us a
5 required time at six minutes. It's not that long.
6 What was it originally before the proposed rule?

7 MR. CROUCH: On which one, the HPCI? On
8 the HPCI, the analytical value at the 103 percent
9 power was seven minutes, but we had the procedure at
10 six minutes. When we go to the EPU, the analytical
11 answer is six minutes and we've left the procedure at
12 six minutes. So as far as the operator is concerned,
13 there was no impact.

14 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

15 MS. BROWN: Some of the process variables
16 which changed in the Appendix R evaluation included
17 changes in the analysis temperatures and pressures.
18 Despite these changes, no hardware modifications were
19 needed as a result.

20 As these process variables remain within
21 the existing Appendix R limits, the acceptance
22 criteria shown here has been met. So the staff found
23 that the licensee adequately accounted for the effects
24 of the increase decay heat, maintains the ability to
25 achieve and maintain safe shutdown and therefore the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire protection program continues to meet its
2 regulatory requirements.

3 Do we have any other questions on fire
4 protection?

5 MR. SIEBER: This plant is an SEP plant,
6 an Appendix R plant?

7 MS. BROWN: I don't know that it's an SEP
8 plant. They are a pre-1979 plant, so they're not an
9 Appendix R plant.

10 MR. SIEBER: Okay, that means from a
11 separation standpoint you have to have barriers
12 because the separation criteria were put in the
13 regulations after the plant was designed, right?

14 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. They do have the
15 requirements for 3G and J and L by extension of G.

16 MR. SIEBER: The fire barriers, there's no
17 thermal lag or any of that stuff in there, right?

18 MS. BROWN: I believe there is some
19 thermal lag --

20 MR. BURRELL: There is some thermal lag.

21 MS. BROWN: The staff is looking at that.

22 MR. SIEBER: Where is it and what ratings
23 do you consider it to be, if any?

24 MR. BURRELL: I'm Dave Burrell with TVA.
25 As a part of recovering Unit 1, we are installing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thermal lag on six circuits in the reactor building.

2 MR. SIEBER: You're doing that now?

3 MR. BURRELL: We're doing that as part of
4 Unit 1 recovery.

5 MR. SIEBER: The thermal lag did not do
6 well on testing, right?

7 MR. BURRELL: TVA has test-specific data
8 that was performed for TVA and the thermal lag that's
9 being provided is being certified to meet those
10 testing requirements.

11 MR. SIEBER: Has the staff reviewed that
12 application of thermal lag?

13 MS. BROWN: As part of the inspection,
14 staff has looked at how the licensee installed the
15 thermal lag.

16 MR. SIEBER: But the test report itself?

17 MS. BROWN: I'm not sure whether or not
18 they've looked at the --

19 MR. BURRELL: That material was reviewed
20 and test reports were reviewed and approved as part of
21 the Sequoia and Watts Bar.

22 MR. SIEBER: I need to get some
23 confirmation from the staff that they actually have
24 looked at the application of this material as
25 performing its fire protection function.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: I just want to go back to
2 that core uncovering part, if I may. The calculations
3 were done with SAFER/GESTR, right? And the uncovering
4 periods about 450 seconds and I guess you're just
5 below the 1500 Fahrenheit limits, so what's the
6 uncertainty on that?

7 MR. BURRELL: The temperature actually
8 drops for the 120 case. It goes from 1485 to 1428.

9 DR. BANERJEE: It goes down?

10 MR. BURRELL: It goes down.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Why is that?

12 MR. BURRELL: I'll ask Fran.

13 MR. BOLGER: This is Fran Bolger from GE.
14 The calculation was done with the SAFER methodology.
15 The calculation is done as a nominal calculation
16 without additional uncertainties. As far as what the
17 differences of the calculation and why the water level
18 differences and the PC differences, I haven't reviewed
19 the calculation, so I can't comment on those reasons.

20 DR. BANERJEE: I guess we should look at
21 these calculations because they're close enough to the
22 limit, if I am understanding that.

23 We're talking about Appendix R. It's
24 1500. So we are close to the limit, so we need to
25 take a look at it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: When are we going to get
2 this information?

3 MS. BROWN: Do you want to see the report
4 that the licensee submitted or the staff's review of
5 that report?

6 DR. BANERJEE: Both. Report and the
7 review.

8 CHAIR BONACA: We need both. So these are
9 available?

10 MS. BROWN: I'll have to get back with you
11 about that. I believe that the staff is reviewing the
12 thermal lag by inspection. And as part of the
13 inspection they would look at thermal lag and that
14 inspection is happening next week. So I have to check
15 and ensure that the --

16 CHAIR BONACA: I'm talking more about
17 these analyses, SAFER/GESTR.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Oh, the SAFER/GESTR
19 analysis.

20 DR. BANERJEE: As they say they've used
21 nominal values, it might be perfectly fine, but we
22 need to take a look at it.

23 MS. BROWN: All right, so you're looking
24 for the SAFER/GESTR.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: The analysis and the
2 review.

3 MS. BROWN: Okay.

4 MR. CROUCH: Hey, Eva.

5 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

6 MR. CROUCH: We should have the -- what we
7 refer to as our task reports that provide the backup
8 documentation for the PUSAR and so we ought to be able
9 to pull out the analysis out of that for the Appendix
10 R temperature analysis.

11 MS. BROWN: Okay, thank you.

12 MR. CROUCH: We can do that later today.

13 MS. BROWN: All right. We'll move to
14 habitability, filtration and ventilation.

15 In Section 2.7 of the staff's safety
16 evaluation, the staff discussed those habitability,
17 filtration and ventilation systems listed here.

18 Using the acceptance criteria outlined in
19 the draft general design criteria listed here, the
20 staff reviewed the submittal to ensure that the
21 ability of the systems to meet functional design
22 requirements were normal and accident condition was
23 maintained, given the capacity of these systems with
24 respect to flow rates, pooling and filtration to
25 perform as a result of the power increase, as well as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to area heat temperature and electrical load changes.

2 The staff found that consistent with the
3 generic evaluation provided in the EPU topical
4 reports, the increase in power has no or little impact
5 on a safety-related and nonsafety-related functions of
6 these systems. Therefore, the staff concluded that
7 there is sufficient capacity in the design of these
8 systems to accommodate the proposed power increase and
9 is therefore accepted.

10 CHAIR BONACA: So this conclusion is only
11 applicable to 105 percent?

12 MS. BROWN: It is applicable to all units
13 at up to 120 percent.

14 MR. SIEBER: That includes the effect of
15 the increased source term?

16 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. We'll talk a little
17 bit more about source term tomorrow.

18 MR. SIEBER: All right.

19 MS. BROWN: That's what we have for plant
20 systems. Did you want to roll right into the power
21 ascension discussion?

22 CHAIR BONACA: That's -- yes.

23 (Pause.)

24 MS. BROWN: All right, for the power
25 uprate test program, the acceptance criteria for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review of the power uprate is provided in the
2 following criteria: Appendix B, Criterion XI, the
3 Standard Review Plan 14.2.1. Reg Guide 1.68 and
4 Section 50.34 of the Code. The UFSAR Section 13.5
5 contains the plant-specific initial test program.

6 The staff's review is focused on ensuring
7 that the power uprate test program includes testing
8 sufficient to demonstrate that the system, structures
9 and components will perform satisfactorily at the
10 requested power level, given the extent of the
11 original power ascension test program and
12 modifications. It also recognizes that licensees may
13 propose a completely different approach to testing
14 with adequate justification. Supplemental guidance
15 was provided in a standard review plan for staff
16 evaluation of alternative approaches.

17 TVA did propose an alternative to
18 integrated system testing. The staff's review of this
19 proposal will be addressed later on.

20 Back in September 2005, as part of the
21 license renewal briefing, TVA presented their proposed
22 test program. The testing is conducted in four
23 phases. Phase 1 deals with preoperational tests as
24 discussed in SFAR Section 13.4. Phase 2 contains the
25 fuel loading and shutdown power level tests. Phase 3

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addresses the initial heat up to rate at temperature
2 and pressure, while Phase 4 is essentially the testing
3 and support of the power uprate.

4 For Unit 1, the licensee has indicated
5 that Phase 1 contains the testing of the source and
6 intermittent range monitors, integratedly testing of
7 the containment and vessel hydrostatic testing.

8 Phase 2 looks at initial criticality and
9 shutdown margin, high pressure injection systems, core
10 thermal limits and calibrations of the average power
11 and local power range monitors, plus scram time
12 testing.

13 For Phase 3 which takes the Unit 1 to the
14 old 100 percent power, it includes testing of the
15 feedwater pumps, tuning system and runback test for
16 the recirc pump variable drives and injection and
17 tuning for the high pressure injection systems.

18 CHAIR BONACA: Wait a minute, these tests,
19 these tests are their testing program or what?

20 MS. BROWN: This is what they're proposing
21 for Unit 1 for the restart, just like you had
22 indicated. This is for Unit 1 and as Bill had talked
23 about looking at restart testing.

24 CHAIR BONACA: This is not discussed in
25 the SER.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: That's true.

2 MR. SIEBER: What kind of variable drive
3 do they have on their recirc pumps?

4 MS. BROWN: Bill?

5 MR. SIEBER: This is the new drive system?

6 MR. CROUCH: This is the variable
7 frequency drive system. It will be new for Unit 1,
8 but it had been installed on Units 2 and 3 for several
9 years now. Works fine. Works very good.

10 Greatly minimized our number of trips.

11 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

12 MS. BROWN: Now for Phase 4, the testing
13 is performed at 2 to 5 percent increments. At each
14 increment, the licensee intends to assess the core
15 power distribution and performs testing of the
16 pressure regulator, condensate/feedwater system and
17 performs single pump testing. It verifies the vessel
18 water level and rad level monitoring.

19 Additionally, there will be steam dryer
20 monitoring similar to Vermont Yankee's test program
21 with the exact increments and data submission
22 requirements pending completion of the staff's steam
23 dryer review.

24 MR. SIEBER: Could you refresh my memory
25 as to what exactly is components of the Vermont Yankee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dryer testing?

2 MS. BROWN: I do not think I have the
3 right folks here for that because off the top of my
4 head I wouldn't want to mislead you.

5 MR. SIEBER: I can look it up.

6 MS. BROWN: Bill, do your guys remember?
7 I think we have someone in house that might remember
8 that.

9 MR. SIEBER: Maybe someone from TVA can
10 tell us what they plan to do.

11 MR. CROUCH: We have somebody that can
12 address that.

13 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

14 MR. NICHOLS: Good morning. My name is
15 Craig Nichols with GE. I was the TVA -- the VY
16 Project Manager for their power uprate. For the steam
17 dryer monitoring, the incremental power above 100
18 percent we required that every hour strain gauge data
19 was taken and they would be held at 2.5 and 5 percent
20 power increments. And at 5 percent increments that
21 data would be submitted to the staff for their review.

22 MR. SIEBER: What were the strain gauges?

23 MR. NICHOLS: The strain gauges were
24 installed on the main steam lines in eight locations,
25 two on each main steam line similar to what TVA has.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Were you looking for
2 vibration?

3 MR. NICHOLS: Looking for oscillating
4 pressure within the main steam piping to develop a
5 fluctuating pressure on the steam dryer.

6 MR. SIEBER: Hoop stress.

7 MR. NICHOLS: Correct.

8 MR. SIEBER: And what's the frequency and
9 magnitude which you would consider unacceptable?

10 MR. NICHOLS: That's still being developed
11 based on the exact same steam dryer design and the
12 acoustic sources at the TVA plant.

13 MR. SIEBER: Now things could be happening
14 in the dryer that would not reflect itself as a
15 vibration in the steam line, right?

16 MR. NICHOLS: Actually, the work done to
17 date with the various uprates have shown a very good,
18 what's called coherence between what's seen on the
19 strain gauges and what's seen on instrumented dryers,
20 most recently the Quad Cities dryer. And that
21 includes both acoustic loads and hydrodynamic loads.

22 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

23 DR. BANERJEE: Was that -- I don't recall
24 that information of the Vermont Yankee discussions.
25 Is that new information between the Quad Cities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrumented dryer and the steam line?

2 MR. NICHOLS: And I believe there will be
3 discussions tomorrow and significant discussions on
4 the steam dryer.

5 DR. BANERJEE: When you show us this data?

6 MR. NICHOLS: I'm not sure if that's
7 within the presentation, but I'm sure questions could
8 be answered on that.

9 MS. BROWN: I believe that we're going to
10 have a very detailed discussion on that in March.
11 That's one of the items that we want to make sure that
12 we have all the information available to give you a
13 full picture and story.

14 So we intend for that to be part of the
15 March Subcommittee discussion.

16 DR. BANERJEE: And tomorrow?

17 MS. BROWN: Tomorrow, we're going to
18 status where we are and address the status of the
19 staff's review up to this point and our expectations
20 for what the licensee is going to provide.

21 MR. SIEBER: Thank you.

22 MS. BROWN: As far as the power ascension
23 testing, the staff reviewed this program to ensure
24 that it included adequate system, component post mod,
25 and component maintenance, as well as tech spec

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveillance testing. As the Unit 1 restart and power
2 ascension tests up to the old 100 percent are similar
3 to tests conducted for the Unit 3 restart, the staff
4 determined that integrated testing would be necessary
5 to effectively confirm plant response and analysis.
6 This concern will be addressed by Mr. Hamzehee next.

7 During the balance of plant discussion a
8 license condition was imposed for transient testing of
9 the condensate and feedwater system necessarily to
10 confirm acceptability and consistency with analytical
11 results.

12 As a result, the staff finds that the
13 proposed test program, as supplemented by the staff
14 imposed license conditions, meets the acceptance
15 criteria and provides adequate assurance that affected
16 systems, structures and components will perform
17 satisfactorily in service.

18 And now Mr. Hamzehee will go over the
19 staff's review of the licensee's proposal for large
20 transient testing.

21 CHAIR BONACA: This is new stuff from the
22 SER, so therefore, the SER you are discussing two
23 measure transient tests, right?

24 MS. BROWN: The SER discusses the --

25 CHAIR BONACA: The license condition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: The MSIV. It discusses the
2 load reject and it discusses the feedwater and
3 condensate single pump testing which is what we're
4 referring to.

5 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, that's what you're
6 referring to?

7 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

8 CHAIR BONACA: All right, because I mean
9 you're mixing, you started off with other tests and
10 okay, so this is the one in which you are requiring
11 individual pump --

12 MS. BROWN: Trip tests, yes, sir.

13 CHAIR BONACA: All right, that's the
14 second bullet.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. Hussein?

16 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, this is basically the
17 results of the staff's review of the requirements for
18 large transient testing which includes the MSIV
19 closure test and main turbine generator load rejection
20 test.

21 And the regulatory requirements are 10 CFR
22 50, Appendix A, general design criteria that talks
23 about the requirements for SSCs that are important to
24 safety that should be tested consistent with the
25 quality standards and 10 CFR 50, Appendix B, Criterion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 11 which is the test control and discusses the
2 requirement for establishment of the test program to
3 ensure that the required tests are identified and
4 performed in accordance with test procedures. And
5 also, 10 CFR 50.34 that talks about the plans for pre-
6 operational testing and initial operations.

7 Next, please.

8 The staff's reviews are based on the four
9 standards discussed here. It's the review standard
10 for NRC Extended Power Uprate Review, RS-001; and also
11 Section 14.2.1 of Reg. Guide 800 which is the generic
12 guidelines for EPU testing program, part of the
13 standard review plan. And we also have the GE topical
14 report on generic guidelines for GE BWREPU, Appendix
15 L; Reg. Guide 1.68 which is the requirements for
16 initial test programs. These are the four standard
17 reviews that we have used in our large transient
18 testing.

19 Now basically justifications for not
20 requiring large transient testing have been identified
21 and discussed in 14.2.1, Section 3(C). And the
22 highlights are summarized here which is basically the
23 extent and nature of plant modifications, the setpoint
24 changes, changes in plant operating parameters. Also,
25 to ensure that the plant is in conformance with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limitations of the analytical methods so that if their
2 is inadequate information, that does not really
3 conform with the analytical method, then we may have
4 to require the test, the large transient testing and
5 also we have to look at the availability of relevant
6 operating experience and also the risk considerations
7 to make sure that number one, the risk associated with
8 initiating a plant transient. On the other hand,
9 benefits of having some of these plant problems
10 identified during a controlled circumstance. So these
11 are the -- some of the basic criteria used for the
12 staff's review.

13 CHAIR BONACA: For determining.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes. And then now let's
15 look at the justification for requiring large
16 transient testing for Unit 1 at Browns Ferry. For
17 Browns Ferry Unit 1, we require large transient
18 testing mainly the MSIV closure test and main
19 generator load rejection test. And these are
20 consistent with the guidelines as discussed earlier of
21 14.2.1 of the SRP and the GE topical report.

22 And the main reasons for requiring the
23 large transient testing is the fact that the plant has
24 gone through extensive modifications and I don't
25 believe I need to go over them this morning. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard a list of all the changes, some of which were
2 light refurbication of main feedwater, condensate
3 pump, a lot of valves, booster pump, a lot of
4 conduits, cable trays replacement and also the fact
5 that the plant has been shut down for an extended
6 period of time, I believe since 1985 and also there is
7 not enough operating experience data to confirm some
8 of the related operational experiences.

9 Any questions?

10 CHAIR BONACA: You are requiring these two
11 tests?

12 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct, for 105.

13 CHAIR BONACA: For 105.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

15 CHAIR BONACA: And the licensee had
16 proposed to perform one of them at 120, 115 to 120.

17 MR. HAMZEHEE: That's correct.

18 CHAIR BONACA: Why you chose 105?

19 MR. TATUM: This is Jim Tatum, Balance of
20 Plant Branch. We were pretty much following the
21 guidance of the review standard and the onus was on
22 the licensee to demonstrate any justification for
23 taking exception to the testing that's specified in
24 the review standard.

25 In considering the 105 situation, we felt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it was inappropriate to delay the testing because
2 we don't know how long it's going to be sitting at 105
3 percent. So we essentially looked at this as two
4 separate power uprate conditions, one going to 105 and
5 establishing adequate assurance at that level, that
6 the plant will respond as analyzed.

7 Now when they go to 120, they will have
8 some operational data available, but still the onus
9 will be on the licensee to adequately justify
10 elimination of any testing at the 120 percent.

11 CHAIR BONACA: So you are leaving open the
12 possibility of a testing at 120 still?

13 MR. TATUM: That's correct.

14 CHAIR BONACA: Based on operation at 105.
15 I understand now.

16 DR. BANERJEE: It will get an automatic
17 exception within the 15 percent or whatever it is.
18 There's some --

19 CHAIR BONACA: Didn't sound like it.

20 DR. BANERJEE: They don't, right?

21 MR. TATUM: That's correct. Just strictly
22 following the review standard, it would specify large
23 transient testing unless the licensee is able to
24 adequately justify the elimination of that testing.
25 And part of the equation there is what sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating experience can they bring to bear for the
2 staff's review. And one of the real shortcomings at
3 least right now for Browns Ferry Unit 1 is the lack of
4 operating experience. And they've just been shut down
5 for so long, there's just nothing there for a plant-
6 specific review of operating experience.

7 So we considered it very important to do
8 the testing at 105 percent, especially recognizing
9 that they could be sitting there at 105 percent for
10 some extended period of time, but then when they go to
11 120 percent, we still have to consider the criteria in
12 the review standard and the licensee will have to
13 prepare sufficient information to justify not
14 performing the testing and that remains to be seen.

15 Next.

16 Now for Unit 2 and 3, we are not requiring
17 the large transient testing to be perform again, based
18 on the criteria in 14.2.1 and the Appendix L of the
19 topical report.

20 Again, based on the same justifications we
21 discussed earlier for Units 2 and 3, there are enough
22 operating experience information and data, and they
23 have had some generator load reject in the past and
24 they've had turbine trips, turbine stop and full valve
25 closure events, so some of these things have already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been experienced at Unit 2 and 3.

2 Also, a lot of changes are like Unit 1
3 that have been done recently and they have not been
4 tested. The changes have been implemented throughout
5 the last some years of the plant operation.

6 That should be it.

7 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, any other questions
8 on that?

9 MS. BROWN: All right, then we want to
10 move on to our generic risk presentation by Mr.
11 Stutzke.

12 (Pause.)

13 CHAIR BONACA: Now this is a risk
14 evaluation that is not referenced in the SER.

15 MS. BROWN: That's correct.

16 CHAIR BONACA: So what are you going to
17 tell us?

18 This is a risk evaluation that is not even
19 discussed in the SER.

20 DR. CORRADINI: Does that mean we have to
21 travel to the plant.

22 MS. BROWN: They've already been to the
23 plant.

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIR BONACA: What are we going to talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about?

2 MR. STUTZKE: I will try to clarify this.
3 Good morning. My name is Marty Stutzke. I'm a Senior
4 Reliability Risk Analyst for PRA Licensing Branch A,
5 Division of Risk Assessment, Office of Nuclear Reactor
6 Regulation.

7 Before we get started, I'd like to
8 recognize the contributions of my colleague, Steve
9 Laur. At the time the original 120 percent EPU's came
10 in, Steve was assigned to be the Unit 1 reviewer and
11 I was the Units 2 and 3 reviewer. At about the time
12 we got the request for the 105 percent uprate, Steve
13 was promoted to Senior Level Advisor and as a result,
14 I inherited all of the Unit 1 review work.

15 DR. CORRADINI: Congratulations.

16 MR. SIEBER: So why are you congratulating
17 him?

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. STUTZKE: As a risk analyst, the
20 sequence is either successful or it's not.

21 This is the first of three presentations
22 I've been asked to deliver to you, gentlemen. I find
23 it amazing that you get to see me three times for the
24 105 percent discussions today and tomorrow, especially
25 since this is a nonrisk-informed application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. POWERS: Is it performance based?

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. STUTZKE: The idea was this, that we
4 knew that the Committee's composition and membership
5 has changed and there will be Members here were
6 unaware of how we look at the risk for nonrisk-
7 informed applications. And so this morning I wanted
8 to briefly explain how the staff goes through that
9 process.

10 CHAIR BONACA: Before you do that or
11 whenever, I'd like to understand when I go back to the
12 record, I see that TVA has submitted a risk evaluation
13 for the NPSH issue, that's a separate risk assessment.

14 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

15 CHAIR BONACA: That is not referenced in
16 the SER, although the SER discusses NPSH issue at the
17 120 percent power.

18 I was puzzled that was not referenced or
19 discussed in the SER.

20 MR. STUTZKE: I will try to explain that.

21 CHAIR BONACA: So you'll discuss that and
22 you'll discuss also the -- you will answer the
23 question, is there an overall PRA evaluations of the
24 power uprate NPSH.

25 MR. STUTZKE: Now this afternoon when I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come back I will talk about the risk evaluation of the
2 containment accident pressure credit.

3 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

4 MR. STUTZKE: And then tomorrow afternoon,
5 I'll talk about the other insights from the risk
6 assessment, not related to the credit.

7 Let's flip to Slide 3, please.

8 As Mr. Sieber noted, power uprate requests
9 are not risk-informed submittals. In other words,
10 they're not submitted in accordance with Regulatory
11 Guide 1.174. Staff has a process whenever we receive
12 any requests for license amendment, a project manager
13 reviews it to NRR Office Instruction LIP101 to decide
14 whether there are risk implications going on here.

15 When we get a nonrisk-informed
16 application, then the staff starts to think about
17 Standard Review Plan Chapter 19, Appendix D. That's
18 the guidance to the staff on how to consider risk
19 information from nonrisk-informed applications.

20 The basis or the concept behind that
21 appendix is a use of risk evaluation techniques to
22 consider adequate protection. There's a presumption
23 that if licensees comply with regulations and other
24 requirements that adequate protections exist, like
25 this. So the purpose of the risk evaluation then is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to act almost like a spoiler. We will try to find if
2 there are things in that application, be it non-risk
3 informed that would give rise to questions of adequate
4 protection in this.

5 DR. CORRADINI: Can you say that one more
6 time? I'm trying to understand.

7 MR. STUTZKE: It is confusing. The
8 presumption is adequate protection exists.

9 DR. CORRADINI: Because?

10 MR. STUTZKE: Compliance with regulation.

11 DR. CORRADINI: With the deterministic
12 rules so --

13 MR. STUTZKE: Right. But there may arise,
14 we call them special circumstances, situations where
15 even though compliance with regulation can be
16 demonstrated, we still may be concerned about undue
17 risk.

18 MR. RUBEN: This is Mark Ruben from the
19 staff. I can give you a 20 second history of where
20 this came from. There was an issue of about five
21 years ago that involved retubing of the steam
22 generator, excuse me, sleeving repair of some degraded
23 tubes. And at that time, the steam generator repair
24 met all the deterministic design basis accident
25 requirements.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 However, the severe accident response of
2 the repaired tubes was somewhat less than the original
3 tubes. So the issue arose of well, it meets the
4 regulation of -- it meets the design basis accidents,
5 how do we consider the fact that there may be some
6 nondesign-basis severe accident impact that should be
7 brought into NRR's decisionmaking process.

8 Senior office management felt that there
9 was a gap in guidance to tell the staff how to do that
10 and they directed the staff to develop some procedures
11 and guidance that were sent to the Commission.
12 Basically, the -- as Mr. Stutzke said, the presumption
13 is the plans are adequately safe. They meet all the
14 regulations, yet those regulations are based upon
15 evaluations of plant to design-basis accidents as
16 defined in Chapter 15.

17 As we all know, the risk to the plants
18 don't come from design basis accidents, they come from
19 far beyond, in the severe accident space and the staff
20 was just given direction and authority by the
21 Commission in those rare instances and I want to
22 emphasize the word rare because we really haven't run
23 across them where the plant may meet all the
24 regulatory requirements, for design basis, but there
25 may be a degradation in the severe accident, severe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response realm that should be considered by the staff
2 and senior management in making its ultimate decision.

3 And the guidance that was endorsed by the
4 Commission gives the staff the authority to seek,
5 attempt to seek risk information in those situations
6 where they believe adequate protection is not
7 maintained, even though all the regulatory
8 requirements are met.

9 The Commission felt this would be such an
10 infrequent occurrence that if it is ever identified
11 and the staff implements the procedures to the point
12 of perhaps disallowing a licensee action based on this
13 provision, we are required to notify the Commission
14 and that has not occurred up to this point.

15 DR. CORRADINI: Thank you. The
16 translation is good engineering judgment requires that
17 you look at everything.

18 MR. RUBEN: Right.

19 MR. STUTZKE: Moving to slide four,
20 because the submittal is not risk-informed, the burden
21 then falls to the staff to demonstrate the presumption
22 of adequate protection that's not being supported.
23 And we have some guidance that defines so-called
24 special circumstances that tell us when we may have a
25 problem here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Moving on to slide five, examples of
2 special circumstances are listed here: increasing the
3 likelihood of consequences of accidents that are
4 beyond the design basis; degrading multiple levels of
5 defense or reactor oversight process cornerstones;
6 significant degrading and availability or reliability
7 of equipment; or synergistic or cumulative effects,
8 specifically power uprates were identified.

9 I would point out that part of the debate
10 over the credit for containment accident pressure is
11 a degradation of multiple levels of defense-in-depth.
12 That's the concern.

13 So once we suspect that special
14 circumstances may exist, we can complete an evaluation
15 as shown on slide six. We do it by considering five
16 key principles of risk-informed decisionmaking listed
17 in Reg. Guide 1.174, compliance with regulation,
18 consistency with defense-in-depth philosophy, adequate
19 safety margin; small risk increases and we need to
20 monitor for the impact of the change.

21 Now my job as the reviewer is primarily
22 number four, the other items are the more traditional
23 cognizant branches of these things.

24 That being said, we have to be mindful
25 that the numerical risk acceptance guidelines in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reg. Guide, what I refer to them as XY plots with
2 baseline CDF and delta CDF and similarly with LERF and
3 delta LERF, those guidelines don't define what we mean
4 by adequate protection. That's a more broader term.
5 In other words, we're not risk-based, but we're risk-
6 informed like this.

7 Continuing on, slide seven, SRP 19 does
8 give us some guidance on when, how to look at the
9 defense-in-depth issues. Significant increases,
10 challenges to barrier integrity or changes to barrier
11 failure probabilities, introduction of new or
12 additional failure dependencies among barriers.
13 Again, that's the issue about the containment accident
14 pressure. Overall redundancy and diversity among
15 barriers may not be sufficient for -- to meet the
16 guidelines.

17 So this is the basis for deciding whether
18 defense-in-depth that's been preserved.

19 DR. KRESS: The word "significantly" shows
20 up a lot in there.

21 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, sir.

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. KRESS: Do you want to tell us a
24 little bit more about that or --

25 MR. STUTZKE: We have no specific guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beyond this as to what is a significant increase, for
2 example, in the likelihood of failure. I think it
3 comes down to a judgment call.

4 DR. KRESS: Judgment call.

5 MR. STUTZKE: But it does admit there
6 could be some increase.

7 Similarly, we have some guidance on safety
8 margins as shown in slide eight, meeting established
9 engineering codes and standards and meeting the
10 acceptance criteria of the licensing basis. It's
11 rather cut and dried.

12 Okay, with respect to changes in risk on
13 slide nine, the EPU review standard prepared by NRR
14 indicates that the focus should be on the base risk,
15 total CDF, total LERF, no vulnerabilities for margins-
16 type analyses, as opposed to the delta, the change in
17 risk evaluation. That's where you see a big
18 difference in Reg. Guide 1.174 where we -- I won't say
19 we fixate on the change in risk, but that's a major
20 part of it.

21 We look at EPUs specifically the baseline
22 risk and the whole package is what's important, like
23 this. However, if the base risk or the change in risk
24 would exceed the Reg. Guide 1.174 guidelines, then we
25 would have to investigate further and proceed with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more integrated decision process to decide if we've
2 actually identified the question of adequate
3 protection at this point in time.

4 Okay, so what happened on Browns Ferry
5 review, other than I suddenly inherited a lot more
6 work? The licensee did not provide a risk evaluation
7 of the interim 105 percent power uprate, nor does the
8 staff routinely look at the risk of proposed non-EPU
9 power uprates. So anything below about seven percent,
10 the PRA folks don't normally even look at the license
11 request.

12 I've been unable to identify any case
13 where that's not true. We tend to fixate only on
14 extended power uprates big ones like this.

15 However, we did notice that in order to
16 get the 105 interim power uprate, there was a request
17 for crediting containment accident pressure for NPSH
18 to the BCCS pump suction.

19 DR. CORRADINI: Can you say that a
20 different way? I interpret that to mean that the fact
21 the containment has a higher pressure that helps their
22 NPSH, do I have that correct?

23 MR. STUTZKE: Right. Briefly, the idea is
24 --

25 DR. BANERJEE: They are requesting credit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for it.

2 MR. STUTZKE: I'm sorry?

3 DR. BANERJEE: They're requesting credit
4 for it.

5 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

6 MR. SIEBER: And NPSH is needed. The
7 pumps need that extra help. Pumps won't function
8 properly without the extra pressure.

9 DR. CORRADINI: Made by the containment
10 pressurization.

11 MR. SIEBER: Right.

12 MR. STUTZKE: We will discuss this in, I
13 imagine --

14 DR. CORRADINI: If it's later, it's later.
15 That's fine.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Detailed this afternoon.

17 DR. CORRADINI: Fine.

18 MR. STUTZKE: But the concern then from
19 the risk perspective is because the pumps need to be
20 containment accident pressured to prevent their
21 cavitation, it could be perceived as introducing a
22 dependency now between the various barriers.

23 DR. CORRADINI: Can I say it differently?
24 So if I have better heat transfer than I expect in
25 containment, I have a problem? Is that another way of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying it.

2 MR. STUTZKE: That's another way of saying
3 it.

4 DR. CORRADINI: Thank you.

5 MR. STUTZKE: Or alternatively, if the
6 containment loses its integrity, they have a problem.
7 So a containment failure is now inducing core damage
8 from a risk perspective.

9 MR. SIEBER: Causing a fuel barrier
10 failure

11 MR. STUTZKE: Right, and that's the
12 concern.

13 DR. CORRADINI: Thank you.

14 DR. BANERJEE: We have faced this concern
15 before.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. Most recently at
17 Vermont Yankee.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

19 DR. POWERS: Surely not.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. STUTZKE: So anyway, the idea was
22 because they needed containment accident pressure,
23 both for the 105 percent interim uprate as well as the
24 120 percent extended power uprate, we tended to fixate
25 or focus on the 120 percent power uprate. And so all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the risk evaluations of the containment accident
2 pressure credit were based on 120 percent. I can give
3 you a little reason why the answer is not sensitive to
4 the power level.

5 When we did this in PRA space, the focus
6 will be looking at how one can lose integrity of the
7 containment either through some unidentified pre-
8 existing leak or perhaps a failure of containment
9 isolation, something like this. And accident
10 sequences are developed accordingly. The actual power
11 level doesn't have that strong of an impact. In other
12 words, we assume once the containment integrity is
13 lost, that the containment accident pressure probably
14 is not going to be there.

15 Now there are some -- we'll talk later
16 this afternoon --

17 DR. BANERJEE: Don't you need more credit,
18 I mean a higher pressure for higher power?

19 MR. STUTZKE: Apparently not.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Why?

21 MR. STUTZKE: Well, when they do the
22 calculation, they will, in essence, they are back
23 calculating the required containment accident pressure
24 to prevent cavitation and that's compared to a
25 thermal-hydraulic calculation of the actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment pressure they expect to see.

2 DR. CORRADINI: But the -- I apologize.
3 I'm new to this. The inference is then stored energy
4 is not a function of power? And I at least to a first
5 approximation, it ought to be some function of power?

6 MR. RUBEN: This is Mark Ruben. One of
7 the driving forces, of course, is the pump
8 characteristics and what it requires. As part of
9 power uprate they needed increased ECCS flow, and as
10 a consequence we're in a different point on the pump
11 head flow curve, then it would be a function of power
12 uprate. But if you don't have to change the flow of
13 the pump, then it's just the normal head requirements
14 for that flow rate.

15 DR. BANERJEE: What about the temperature
16 of the water? If you're going up in pressure to
17 uprate the plant, does that change?

18 DR. KRESS: That's the pressure pool
19 temperature.

20 DR. BANERJEE: That's what I mean, yes.

21 MR. STUTZKE: I would suggest we defer
22 this to this afternoon's discussion.

23 CHAIR BONACA: But did they perform the
24 analysis at the 105 percent power?

25 MR. CROUCH: We are going to talk about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all of this as part of J.D.'s presentation.

2 MS. BROWN: Yes, licensing goal in some
3 detail.

4 MR. STUTZKE: So that's what I have to
5 tell you for this morning.

6 DR. KRESS: In your consideration, 1.174,
7 I like your comment that adequate protection just
8 doesn't mean CDF and LRF. It also means all the other
9 things. But does it also mean releases and LRF, for
10 example, late containment failures. Is that part of
11 your look at the risk?

12 MR. STUTZKE: No, it's not. We tend to
13 look only at the risk metrics, CDF and LERF. Large
14 early release frequency.

15 MR. RUBEN: This is Mark Ruben again.
16 Those were certainly the primary metrics, but the two
17 or three vu-graphs that Mr. Stutzke went over is the
18 initial quick screen to be able to dispel the concern
19 of adequate protection.

20 If we don't meet the quick screen,
21 virtually everyone has always met it. You start
22 getting into a lot more complex issues and phenomenon.
23 One of those could very well be long-term containment
24 integrity with respect to adequate protection. So I
25 would rule out it would be part of the full decision

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process. It's just not one of the quick screen
2 metrics.

3 DR. POWERS: The licensee has a history of
4 fire events at one of his plants, has gone to some
5 lengths to explain that he has upgraded his fire
6 protection plan and fire protection capabilities to
7 reach various NFPA standards and what not. He is, of
8 course, acutely aware of Appendix R.

9 Can you explain how you go through and
10 review the fire risk significance of the changes that
11 were made in this plant?

12 MR. STUTZKE: The review of an external
13 event such as fire for this plant is basically a
14 margins-type of an approach. In other words, there's
15 no quantitative fire risk assessment performed.
16 Rather, it's a looking for vulnerability from room to
17 room, like this.

18 What that means is that they do what is
19 called area screening, so they systematically look at
20 every compartment, every room, every fire zone and ask
21 what would happen if all the equipment in the room was
22 damaged, was rendered ineffective? And going through
23 that sort of process they can quickly zoom in on the
24 rooms where things are vulnerable like that.

25 However, the estimate --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. POWERS: It's all very remarkable
2 because the particular event that is of such
3 historical significance at this set of plants involved
4 a fire started in one room that propagated to another
5 room. And so it's remarkable to go room by room and
6 not take advantage of the more integrated view that a
7 risk assessment offers.

8 MR. STUTZKE: There is consideration when
9 one does this analysis of the propagation from room to
10 room. One does begin to look at combinations of
11 rooms, different types of scenarios like that.

12 But the idea of the screening then is done
13 on a frequency of how likely are things. And
14 typically, scenarios that are 10^{-6} or so per year are
15 screened out from further consideration in the
16 analysis.

17 DR. POWERS: Again, this is all very
18 remarkable because it seems to fly in the face of the
19 protestations made by the Commission that they want to
20 move to risk which would be looking at the product of
21 the frequency and the consequences, as rather just a
22 frequency itself.

23 MR. STUTZKE: Well, I would argument
24 whenever one looks at risk metrics such as core damage
25 frequency or large early release frequency, one is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focusing only on the frequency aspect, not the
2 consequence like this.

3 DR. POWERS: And I would agree with you
4 explicitly and again say it seems to fly in the face
5 of the protestations made by the Commission that
6 they're looking at risk, when in fact, they're not.
7 They're looking at frequency.

8 MR. RUBEN: Dr. Powers, your point is
9 obviously a very good one. About all we can say to
10 put the approach into perspective is that many, I
11 guess I could say, most plants do not have full fire
12 PRAs at this time. In fact, the developing standards
13 for fire PRA do allow simplified methodologies such as
14 five or modified versions of it.

15 DR. POWERS: The question is, of course,
16 whether it's simplified or simplistic.

17 MR. RUBEN: Yes, sir. But again, there is
18 no specific requirement for a PRA-based criteria to be
19 met as part of EPU. The issues you raise that are
20 very significant would essentially be almost the same
21 pre- and post-EPU, except for some small timing
22 changes of decay heat and the time you had available
23 to respond to a fire initiator. But your point is a
24 very good one.

25 DR. POWERS: But it seems to me that if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're not specific requirements, in order to assure
2 that we're providing adequate protection, then under
3 Section D, the staff ought to be leaning forward in
4 the trenches looking at the real fire risk associated
5 with any plant changes and ought to have the tools to
6 do so.

7 MR. RUBEN: At the current time, we don't
8 have a regulatory vehicle to insist on fire PRA to be
9 done, except in those cases if I can refer you to the
10 phase PRA quality initiative, except in those cases
11 when a licensee comes and voluntarily with a risk-
12 informed initiative, where the fire contributors due
13 to the change that the licensee is requesting, is a
14 significant contributor due to the change, and that
15 does not appear to be the case here. And in fact,
16 this is not a risk-informed submittal. So I certainly
17 can argue your technical merits. They have a lot of
18 validity, but with respect to this particular
19 implementation, the plant fire risk is what it is.
20 They chose not to do a full fire PRA. That's correct.

21 Marty?

22 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

23 MR. RUBEN: And so we have best simplified
24 methods which the industry has -- the majority of the
25 industry has used and in fact the standards allow them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to continue to be used with some limitations in Reg.
2 Guide 1.200, depending on the application.

3 DR. POWERS: But nothing you said
4 constrains the staff to use those simplified or
5 perhaps simplistic methods, does it? What you're
6 constrained right now is by the tools that you have
7 available.

8 MR. RUBEN: If we, in the course of our
9 evaluation, identify what we think is an issue of
10 adequate protection due to the power uprate, with
11 respect to fire, then we would pursue it as best we
12 could with whatever tools we had available, which
13 would likely be the simplified methods at this time.

14 If the simplified methods fall short of
15 providing the type of confidence we need, then as a
16 decision analyst you're forced to err on the side of
17 conservatism in your decisionmaking, based on the
18 uncertainty and the limitations of knowledge.

19 DR. POWERS: I would hope in the course of
20 your review, you identified a vulnerability to
21 anything, whether it was associated with a power
22 uprate or not, you would pursue it.

23 MR. RUBEN: I'm certain the people
24 responsible for that particular error would pursue it
25 and we would identify it for them. The ability to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculate the exact contribution is the issue I was
2 speaking to.

3 DR. POWERS: Let me inject that I have no
4 reason to think that there is any vulnerability for
5 this plant. This is a more generic issue.

6 MR. RUBEN: I share your concern, as a
7 matter of fact.

8 DR. POWERS: I know you do, and we'll get
9 to chew on this a little more in the future, I'm sure.

10 DR. KRESS: It seems like a good issue for
11 the technology-neutral framework. We want to make
12 sure we address that issue there.

13 CHAIR BONACA: But just looking at your
14 last slide, I mean you said that the evaluation done
15 at the 120 percent power will be similar to what you
16 would get in 105 percent. And yet, you're still
17 supporting the perspective that you do not need risk
18 evaluation for below seven percent power uprates? I
19 mean, the experience seems to show now that you should
20 even for those.

21 MR. STUTZKE: Actually, the experience
22 shows that for all of the extended power uprates,
23 we've done a look at the risk evaluation. We've never
24 identified a special circumstance. In fact, the core
25 damage frequencies don't seem to change very much as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the result of power uprate either extended and by
2 extrapolation then for less than an extended uprate,
3 you wouldn't expect the risk to change very much
4 either as measured by core-damage frequency or large
5 early-release frequency.

6 DR. CORRADINI: So whether it be CDF or
7 LERF for extended power uprates, you don't see a big
8 effect?

9 MR. STUTZKE: Not on CDF or LERF.

10 MR. SIEBER: There's a couple of issues
11 there. One of them is you don't measure the decrease
12 of margin. Second one is risked people does increase
13 with the power uprate because the source term goes up.

14 MR. STUTZKE: Certainly the risk goes up.

15 MR. SIEBER: So we're using the wrong
16 surrogates to measure this.

17 MR. RUBEN: But if --

18 DR. KRESS: Am I supposed to say amen
19 here?

20 MR. SIEBER: You can if you want. I read
21 your 100 white paper.

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. KRESS: One hundredth of the same
24 subject.

25 MR. RUBEN: This is Mark Ruben again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There was -- you're absolutely right on the direct
2 impact on a "pure calculation of risk". The source
3 term MANRAM is essentially linear on power uprate.
4 There was a study done by the Swiss, I believe, and we
5 talked about it with the Committee about three years
6 ago. Very interesting study. But the approach that
7 the staff uses in its decisionmaking, lacking as Dr.
8 Kress has pointed out on a number of occasions, is
9 that a LERF is a LERF. It is a large enough release
10 to cause, have the potential to cause early fatalities
11 before effective evacuation can be put into place.

12 If we were to use a different metric, that
13 means we would evaluate a plant like Oyster Creek much
14 differently than we would evaluate a plant like Grand
15 Gulf. But we don't, and when we came to the Committee
16 with the risk-informed regulatory initiatives and the
17 decision metrics and the risk-surrogate metrics, it
18 was thought that they should be based on per unit risk,
19 not be scaled for power and not be adjusted for number
20 of units on site, though that issue is being given
21 very vigorous attention on the new reactor, part 53
22 rule development

23 MR. SIEBER: I think we will give
24 commensurate attention to that also.

25 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, so we're anxiously

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waiting for these presentations in the afternoon. We
2 got to the end of our morning. We're well ahead of
3 time, but we cannot start before scheduled time,
4 because I think that's a problem. So we have to have
5 a long lunch. For those of you who smoke, you can
6 have a long cigar. Outside. So we'll now take a
7 recess until 1:40.

8 (Whereupon, at 11:53 a.m., the meeting was
9 recessed, to reconvene at 1:40 p.m.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

1:42 P.M.

CHAIR BONACA: Okay, let's get back into session and I believe the next presentation is going to have to do with the containment of the pressure.

Before we do that, however, there was a question from you this morning regarding LOCA.

DR. BANERJEE: Right.

CHAIR BONACA: And I think that TVA is ready to provide some information?

DR. BANERJEE: Appendix R.

MR. CROUCH: Fran Bolger from GE is going to answer the question.

MR. BOLGER: This is Fran Bolger from GE. There was a question regarding what caused the decrease in the PCT in the Appendix R calculation and to clarify the calculation that was done at 105 used the ANS 5.1 1979 decay heat. The calculation that supported the 105 had a very sparse set of data points in the decay heat curve and because of that, the decay heat assumed, at the point of the maximum PCT was very conservative.

That calculation was redone at 105 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power with the PCT of 1323. The EPU-calculated PCT is
2 for the same fuel type G13 was 1412. So then there
3 was -- so there is actually approximately a 90 degree
4 increase in PCT due to power uprate.

5 DR. BANERJEE: So the original calculation
6 shown was something like 1480 or something?

7 MR. BOLGER: 1485.

8 DR. BANERJEE: 1485. That was just due to
9 the fact that very conservative decay heat hadn't been
10 taken?

11 MR. BOLGER: That's correct.

12 DR. CORRADINI: Using the ANS decay heat
13 standard?

14 MR. BOLGER: Yes, but the table -- the
15 decay heat table had very sparse set of number of
16 points and you know, it's important to have a lot of
17 detail in the decay heat points in order to get an
18 accurate representation of decay heat and time.

19 DR. CORRADINI: Early in time,
20 particularly.

21 MR. BOLGER: Yes, that's correct.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Do you have a report or
23 something which summarizes all of this somewhere?

24 MR. CROUCH: We have a task report that's
25 prepared to support this more.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: And it contains all this
2 detail?

3 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

4 DR. BANERJEE: And that's available -- has
5 it been submitted to the staff?

6 MR. CROUCH: No, it has not been submitted
7 to the staff. It was the backup to the report, the
8 submittal to the staff.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Would it be possible to get
10 a copy to take a look at?

11 MR. CROUCH: You can talk to Eva about how
12 to do that.

13 MS. BROWN: We'll take a look and see
14 whether or not that is within the -- our ability to
15 get the reports. I'm not entirely sure. But we'll
16 check back and coordinate with Ralph on whether or not
17 we can get that report.

18 DR. BANERJEE: It's just to understand the
19 details of what happened. The changes are 100
20 degrees. These are huge changes. So it's useful to
21 know what happened.

22 MR. CROUCH: We'll talk to Eva through the
23 afternoon and see what we can do.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Okay, thanks a lot.

25 CHAIR BONACA: So let's move on to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment of the pressure presentation.

2 MR. CROUCH: In order to present the
3 containment overpressure today, we have with us two
4 individuals that will be actually making the
5 presentations. Some other individuals will be
6 providing backup. We've got Jim Wolcott here
7 immediately to my left. He is the Extended Power
8 Uprate Project Manager for Units 1, 2 and 3. And then
9 to his left is Bill Eberley who is the Mechanical
10 Nuclear Engineering Manager in Corporate Engineering.
11 And he was the preparer of many of the calculations
12 that actually dealt with containment overpressure. So
13 we have the people here to make the presentation
14 today.

15 Jim.

16 MR. WOLCOTT: We have been utilizing
17 containment overpressure in the NPSH calculation as
18 one of the terms in the calculation on Units 2 and 3
19 at 105 percent power already. This has been done for
20 a LOCA and it was done in response originally to NRC
21 Bulletin 96-03 which dealt with strainer blockage.

22 That bulletin dealt with a LOCA only. In
23 that particular original analysis, the RHR pumps for
24 the short-term part of the LOCA which is the first 10
25 minutes requires some containment overpressure and in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the longer term part of the analysis greater than 10
2 minutes is core spray pumps that require some
3 containment over pressure.

4 For Unit 1, this will be the first time
5 we'll be using containment overpressure as a term in
6 the NPSH calculation.

7 CHAIR BONACA: When you say greater than
8 10 minutes, could you give us a sense of how long?

9 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, in the current
10 analysis, the total duration in LOCA, that containment
11 overpressure is needed about eight hours.

12 CHAIR BONACA: You're referring to that
13 Unit 2 and 3 at 105 percent?

14 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct.

15 CHAIR BONACA: Or 120 percent?

16 MR. WOLCOTT: At 105 percent. I'm
17 speaking of the original one.

18 DR. CORRADINI: So can I just repeat what
19 you said so I can get it right?

20 MR. WOLCOTT: Sure.

21 DR. CORRADINI: So there already has been
22 credit given for Units 2 and 3 at 105 percent for
23 this?

24 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. The dates,
25 I was going to say 1999 was when that was first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 established as a licensing requirement.

2 DR. CORRADINI: Just one other -- it's not
3 really fair directly to ask you this, but just give me
4 some feeling, so I am familiar with changes in PWRs
5 relative to things related to power uprates for
6 containment overpressure for different applications
7 and usually there's a band of potential containment
8 pressures that one looks at. So I'm not exactly sure.
9 Is this a mean value, an upper bound value, a lower
10 bound value? Do you see what I'm getting at in terms
11 of uncertainty in the value?

12 Can you get into that?

13 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, we'll get into that.

14 Slide three.

15 We have a simplified diagram of the Browns
16 Ferry ECCS system as it relates to determining
17 containment overpressure and positive suction head.
18 We have four total RHR pumps which are down in blue
19 there and each one of those is aligned to its own RHR
20 heat exchanger so there are four total RHR heat
21 exchangers.

22 CHAIR BONACA: But you're assuming you're
23 losing two, right?

24 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. Some of the
25 analyses lose three and some of them lose two.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: That's a limiting single
2 failure?

3 MR. WOLCOTT: Using design basis LOCA
4 rules, a limiting single failure leaves us with two
5 RHR pumps and heat exchangers. We'll cover that a
6 little bit more.

7 The RHR system is capable of several modes
8 that are drawn on here. They can inject to the
9 reactor vessel in the LPSI mode. They can return the
10 water to the suppression pool cooling mode and they
11 can cool the containment through containment spray,
12 either in the dry well part of the containment or the
13 wet well air space part of the containment.

14 We also have four core spray pumps which
15 are shown in yellow there and they are only capable of
16 core cooling. They spray water inside the core on the
17 core shroud.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Are your suction strainers,
19 not sump screens, are these like in Vermont Yankee?

20 MR. WOLCOTT: They are stacked, GE stacked
21 disked suction strainers.

22 DR. BANERJEE: They're laid horizontally,
23 right?

24 MR. WOLCOTT: No.

25 DR. BANERJEE: How are they done?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOLCOTT: Ours are on the wall of the
2 torus.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Right. How far from the
4 liquid surface are they?

5 MR. WOLCOTT: I don't know.

6 MR. EBERLEY: The plans where the strainer
7 assembly attaches is at elevation 5.7 feet and the
8 water surface, minimum water level is at 5.36 feet, so
9 it's -- the base of the strainer is submerged at that
10 difference.

11 DR. BANERJEE: And the top?

12 MR. CROUCH: About four feet. They angle
13 into the water volume on an angle, on a 45 degree
14 angle thereabouts.

15 DR. BANERJEE: How far from the water
16 surface is the top of the strainers?

17 MR. CROUCH: I can get back to you and get
18 a detailed figure for you.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Just roughly, four or five
20 feet.

21 MR. CROUCH: It's five, six feet,
22 something like that.

23 MR. EBERLEY: It's on the order of five
24 feet.

25 MR. WOLCOTT: The suction side of our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system is a little bit unique. We have four suction
2 strainers that are stacked disk suction strainers and
3 they supply a common ring header which all of these
4 ECCS pumps share. In many plants, the different
5 divisions of pumps have their own strainer.

6 Our pumps share the strainers and that
7 makes for a little bit of suction side interaction
8 when we're running more than one pump or groups of
9 pumps.

10 Slide four.

11 The NPSH analysis that we have submitted
12 is done at 120 percent of original license thermal
13 power and that bounds any result that we would get at
14 105 percent power.

15 We have four events that we're required to
16 analyzed as part of the licensing basis which would
17 require containment overpressure as part of the NPSH
18 equation in order to meet the manufacturer's required
19 NPSH.

20 DR. CORRADINI: Can I just interject one
21 question so I understand?

22 So you did this analysis at 120. In the
23 previous presentation we were given there was
24 essentially a set of data on operating data for the
25 machine where it shows the thermal power, feedwater,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 etcetera and I assume all the temperatures are
2 associated with 105. So what is the changes in what
3 we might see here relative to these accidents at 120?
4 Is that easily estimated?

5 MR. WOLCOTT: The major contributor and
6 possibly the only contributor from increased license
7 thermal power is the decay heat curve that would
8 result from operating at a higher power.

9 DR. CORRADINI: All other parameters are
10 essentially identical at 105 and 120?

11 MR. WOLCOTT: I believe it would be true
12 to say that they're all identical. I can't think of
13 one that's not.

14 MR. CROUCH: Core and sump cooling is just
15 slightly different, but the reactor pressure is the
16 same, so that overall the average temperature of the
17 water should be about the same.

18 DR. CORRADINI: Thank you.

19 DR. BANERJEE: The energy release during
20 LOCA, would that be more or less the same, 120 to 105?

21 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. It's very close to the
22 same -- you have, part of the difference though.
23 There's a little bit more stored energy. If you're
24 comparing Unit 1 before having increased power level
25 -- I'm sorry, increased pressure to here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Is that 20 percent more
2 stored energy or 15 percent?

3 MR. WOLCOTT: It's a very small
4 difference, but it probably is a difference that would
5 only manifest itself in the real short period of time
6 and then soon be overwhelmed by the difference in
7 decay heat which is the major difference by leaps and
8 bounds.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Well, the fuel is 105 and
10 120 is the same.

11 MR. WOLCOTT: Operating at the same
12 temperature.

13 DR. BANERJEE: But operating at a higher
14 power?

15 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Wouldn't you expect the
17 stored energy in the fuel to be a bit higher?

18 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. That's all accounted
19 for in the difference in licensed thermal power.

20 DR. BANERJEE: Right, so if there is an
21 increase in the stored energy in the fuel, that has to
22 come out, right?

23 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, it does.

24 DR. BANERJEE: During LOCA.

25 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. What I was responding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to is I probably had overlooked the fact that there's
2 a little bit more stored energy in the vessel because
3 Unit 1 from where it's currently licensed to now is
4 operating at a little bit higher pressure. So there's
5 a little bit more stored energy there.

6 DR. CORRADINI: Pardon us for being so
7 picky, I want to make sure. So I was just
8 guestimating that in your data here for 105, you went
9 up 5 percent in flow, so you went up a smidge in inlet
10 subcooling and a little bit in operating pressure to
11 make up for frictional pressure loss, but essentially
12 everything was taken up by an increase in flow rate,
13 if I understood the data for 105 that you gave us.

14 So at 120, I assume you just bump it 15
15 more percent in flow rate?

16 MR. WOLCOTT: Which thing?

17 DR. CORRADINI: Going from 105 to 120, I
18 don't have the 120 right in front of me. I assume you
19 increased the flow additionally another 15 percent?

20 MR. WOLCOTT: Things like feedwater flow,
21 steam flow, that's correct.

22 DR. CORRADINI: Okay. And then just to
23 follow through on Sanjoy's point, so if I increase
24 that, my heat transfer coefficient goes up which means
25 slightly --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: It doesn't go up much.

2 DR. CORRADINI: But the boiling heat
3 transfer may go up a little bit, so that cools down
4 the stored heat, but it's overwhelmed or taken over by
5 the 15 percent increase in thermal power?

6 DR. BANERJEE: But how many full powered
7 sections are stored normally at 105 in the fuel?

8 MR. RAO: This is Dilip Rao from GE. The
9 way we model the total shutdown power in the LOCA is
10 the shutdown power consists of a -- the decay heat,
11 the stored energy in the fuel and the reaction from
12 the metal water reaction and the last two terms are
13 selected generically and they're rationalized so that
14 at the higher power you would essentially be
15 multiplying by a larger number, so you proportionately
16 have a higher value for both the stored energy and the
17 metal water reaction term in the shutdown power table.

18 DR. BANERJEE: What I'm trying to
19 understand is how much energy is released during LOCA.
20 Let's say large break LOCA, keep it simple. In 105
21 percent versus 120 percent, let's say during the
22 blowdown phase, forget the -- how much more energy is
23 released?

24 MR. RAO: For the constant pressure, the
25 conditions in the reactor would be the same, the fluid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions and the temperature would be the same for
2 both 105 and 120.

3 DR. BANERJEE: But the heat in the fuel
4 has to come out somewhere, right?

5 MR. RAO: This would be carried through
6 the fuel and the way it's from fuel to the coolant,
7 the way it's modeled is that we actually attach that
8 to the decay heat term as a total shutdown power table
9 from time zero for the entire event.

10 DR. BANERJEE: Whichever way you cut it,
11 I'm just trying to get a feel for are you going to
12 have 15 percent more energy deposited in the
13 containment or not during blowdown?

14 MR. WOLCOTT: The total energy released is
15 going to be the area under the time decay heat curve
16 over the course of the event.

17 DR. BANERJEE: Plus the stored energy in
18 the fuel.

19 MR. WOLCOTT: Plus the stored energy
20 that's dumped to start with. Now I couldn't put that
21 in watt-seconds.

22 DR. BANERJEE: That's the question we're
23 asking. Simply to understand how much energy is being
24 deposited in the containment.

25 MR. CROUCH: Why don't we take that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question and get back to you later on. We'll have GE
2 guys look into that.

3 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me ask a question
4 that's more directed towards the first statement. You
5 say that the analysis of 120 percent power in terms of
6 the -- I suppose of the net positive suction head
7 bounds the 105 percent power?

8 MR. WOLCOTT: Correct.

9 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Now does that mean that
10 the required net positive suction head at 120 percent
11 power is greater than the required net positive
12 suction head at 105 percent or that the available net
13 positive suction head at 120 percent power is less
14 than the available net positive suction head at 105
15 percent? Which one of these? Or both?

16 MR. WOLCOTT: The required net positive
17 suction head does not change with the change in power
18 level.

19 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Even though the
20 temperature might change?

21 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. The
22 required net positive suction head is independent of
23 temperature. The available, of course, is not. The
24 available net positive suction head goes down as
25 temperature goes up. So that's what is changing here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

2 MR. WOLCOTT: So to --

3 MR. CROUCH: And you'll see that in his
4 slides as he goes on.

5 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

6 MR. WOLCOTT: Did that answer your
7 question?

8 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

9 MR. WOLCOTT: So we have -- continuing on
10 with this slide, there are four events that require
11 containment overpressure. These are four events that
12 we are required to analyze as part of the licensing
13 basis that we have to include an overpressure in order
14 to meet the vendor's required NPSH and they are the
15 loss of coolant accident, anticipated transient
16 without scram, station blackout and Appendix R fire.

17 CHAIR BONACA: Now the existing credit for
18 Unit 2 and 3 is only for LOCA?

19 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. Up to this
20 point, we've only analyzed LOCA at this level of
21 detail.

22 DR. BANERJEE: And that's with SAFER/GESTR
23 or something else?

24 MR. WOLCOTT: Is this primarily Super Hex.
25 The code that's used to generate the containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responses is Super Hex.

2 DR. BANERJEE: I'm saying the LOCA itself.
3 It is -- how do you analyze the LOCA?

4 MR. WOLCOTT: For core or impact on --

5 DR. BANERJEE: Yes.

6 MR. WOLCOTT: That would be SAFER/GSTR.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Not -- you didn't use TRAKG
8 for any piece of it. And for the large break?

9 MR. LOBEL: This is Richard Lobel with the
10 staff. Let me just clarify something. We're talking
11 about containment analyses now, not LOCA analysis. So
12 the code that's used for modeling the mass and energy
13 release into the containment is the GE LAM code. It's
14 not SAFER/GESTR. SAFER/GESTR is for the peak cladding
15 temperature analyses that they do.

16 DR. BANERJEE: For the energy release, you
17 use a different code?

18 MR. LOBEL: For the mass and energy
19 release, yes.

20 It's an approved code, approved GE code
21 that is listed in the licensing topical reports that
22 go back to the early days of GE power uprate analysis.

23 DR. CORRADINI: So -- if this is an
24 appropriate time, unless you want to defer it, I'm
25 curious about the condensation heat transfer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coefficient you used in this approved code. Do you
2 use Uchita Tagami per license evaluation or do you
3 use something different?

4 MR. RAO: We do have the Uchita
5 condensation model.

6 DR. CORRADINI: And that's what you're
7 using?

8 MR. RAO: That's correct. By way of
9 clarification and for the purpose of the long-term
10 containment analysis, we used the SUPER X code. The
11 LAM code is used as a blowdown for the short term
12 response.

13 DR. CORRADINI: Right, but where I'm going
14 with this is Tagami Uchita at least as is specified
15 for PWRs is known to be conservative from the
16 standpoint it under estimates the heat transfer
17 coefficient.

18 So I'm trying to get a feeling for how the
19 response you're predicting is affected by the
20 uncertainty in the lost term to the containment cold
21 wall.

22 So that's where I'm going with all these
23 questions. So you can do it now or you can do it
24 later, but that's where I'm curious.

25 MR. RAO: We'd have to get back to you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a detailed response.

2 MR. CROUCH: Let us talk about that later.

3 DR. BANERJEE: I will still -- I'm going
4 back. LAM is only a -- the way you are describing it,
5 has its input then coming in from the LOCA, right? Oh
6 no. Or does it try to calculate also the energy and
7 mass?

8 MR. RAO: LAM is actually a code that
9 calculates the mass and energy release to the
10 containment and it is used for the purpose of
11 determining the peak containment pressure in the short
12 term on the order of several seconds for the purpose
13 of the NPSH calculation. We use a code Super Hex
14 which has an integrated vessel, dry well and wet well
15 representation and blowdown is calculated with this
16 integrated model of a vessel blowing down into a dry
17 well.

18 DR. BANERJEE: So now would it get a
19 different mass and energy release during blowdown from
20 say what you would get from your SAFER/GESTR
21 calculations? Or is it the same?

22 MR. PAPPONE: This is Dan Pappone from GE.
23 The basic blowdown when we're looking at the mass and
24 inventory and the energy, all three codes are set up
25 to model the same reactor, the same inventory, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same core power. And it's really when we get to the
2 different applications that we'll see some of the
3 differences.

4 The LAM code we're looking at, just the
5 initial reactor blowdown pressurization of the dry
6 well that feeding into pressurization of the wet well,
7 the back pressure and peak containment pressure is for
8 the load is in the very short term. So in that sense
9 we're not interested in the stored energy coming out
10 of the fuel because the time period that we're looking
11 at is very short.

12 DR. BANERJEE: How long is that?

13 MR. PAPPONE: Within the first 10 seconds
14 or so.

15 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

16 MR. PAPPONE: For SAFER/GESTR, we're
17 looking at the blowdown inventory, core uncover and
18 heat up for the purposes of calculating the peak clad
19 temperatures during the LOCA on the fuel. When we get
20 to Super Hex for the long-term containment analyses,
21 again, we're starting with the same inventory volume,
22 the same initial energy, but we're looking at the heat
23 dumped into the containment into the pool, starting --
24 well, we've got the right values, but we're not
25 concerned with that very early blowdown part. We do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculate and do track the energy moving from the
2 vessel into the dry well and into the wet well.

3 DR. BANERJEE: It starts from 10 seconds?

4 MR. PAPPONE: No, no. It's starting from
5 time zero again, but we don't have the details in the
6 model to accurately track what's going on during those
7 first few 10 seconds. But again, for the problem,
8 we're looking at what's happening several hours out in
9 the event, so we're not concerned with the details
10 right at the beginning. We're interested in the peak
11 clad temperatures long term for the Super Hex
12 containment calculations that --

13 DR. BANERJEE: Do your -- let's say a
14 Super Hex or your LAM, whatever it is, the energy
15 going into the containment and the mass going into the
16 containment and the mass going into the containment,
17 are they consistent with your SAFER/GESTR calculations
18 or not?

19 MR. PAPPONE: On the first order, yes, but
20 that's also when you get into the -- if you go to the
21 next order, that's where you start seeing the
22 differences in the details of the vessel modeling
23 coming in. So on LAM, we explicitly model the
24 recirculation loop because that code was designed for
25 the initial blowdown, the initial recirc,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recirculation coastdown, flow through the core and
2 it's also one of the reasons we're using it for the
3 short term containment analysis because it does a
4 better job of modeling the inventory coming out of the
5 various regions of the reactor during that very short
6 term blowdown.

7 When we get to SAFER, SAFER includes the
8 volume of the recirculation loops in the vessel
9 volume. But it doesn't have the detail of an external
10 recirculation loop. For the purposes of the SAFER
11 analysis, that's effectively being taken care of by
12 the LAM code in a separate analysis. We're bringing
13 in -- we're using LAM and TASK to calculate the fuel
14 dryout time for that initial blowdown to go into the
15 core heatup calculation.

16 So we're not interested in that one. We
17 get over to a containment analysis, but we do have --
18 so on SAFER, we are tracking the inventory and then
19 Super Hex again, we're starting with the same vessel
20 inventory. That vessel inventory is effectively
21 emptying out during the first few seconds into the dry
22 well and then tracking and flowing into the wet well.

23 So it's a matter of what part of the
24 problem we're looking at and where are we interested
25 in those details and whether or not we need to detail

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- have that detailed modeling in the reactor vessel.

2 DR. BANERJEE: When does the peak pressure
3 in the containment occur?

4 MR. PAPPONE: For the initial blowdown,
5 we've got that.

6 MR. RAO: For a combined LAM model with
7 the short-term containment response occurs in the
8 order of 10 to 12 seconds into the event.

9 DR. BANERJEE: And when do you actually
10 require credit for containment pressure, how far down?

11 MR. CROUCH: I think you'll see that's
12 covered in our presentation.

13 DR. BANERJEE: I'm just trying to
14 understand the time scales for when you have to get
15 good modeling of the energy and mass release into the
16 system?

17 MR. RAO: For the purpose of NPSH, it is
18 my understanding that it is at least on the order of
19 a few minutes into the event, not on the order of 10
20 or 12 seconds.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. So currently, if I
22 understand your methodology, you're using LAM to get
23 the first peak in your containment pressure and you're
24 using Super Hex to get your long-term pressure
25 behavior and containment, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAO: That is correct.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Now the energy release
3 though is not being calculated by a LOCA code. It's
4 somehow a piece of this code, but how can you do that
5 energy and mass release without knowing what's
6 happening in the reactor because the release depends
7 on the conditions upstream of the break, right?

8 MR. RAO: We have a reactor vessel model.
9 It is a simple model. It does take into account the
10 mass of the reactor metal and the internals. It does
11 account for the fluid and steam inventory at time zero
12 prior to the break occurring in this integrated model
13 that's in Super Hex.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Was just a lumped
15 parameter?

16 MR. RAO: That's correct. It is a single
17 volume which has liquid and it has steam.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Is it conservative or is it
19 nonconservative?

20 MR. RAO: There is one conservative
21 presently and we assume that all of the liquid is
22 saturated, but in reality there would be a subcooled
23 fraction in the vessel. But as far as conservatism to
24 the total energy, we assume it is entirely saturated.

25 DR. BANERJEE: But wouldn't you get a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher steam fraction near the break than a well mixed
2 model which would give you a higher energy release?
3 Just if you look at straight forward thermal
4 hydraulics than a lumped parameter model.

5 MR. PAPPONE: This is Dan Pappone. That's
6 true, but again when we look at the time scale, that
7 would be important for the initial reactor blowdown in
8 emptying the inventory, emptying essentially flushing
9 out the --

10 DR. BANERJEE: The first 10 seconds,
11 certainly that's true.

12 MR. PAPPONE: But when we get over to the
13 -- when we look at the NPSH calculation, we're not
14 concerned about NPSH until several minutes to hours.
15 So by that time, the simplification in the reactor
16 modeling really won't pay a part any more because
17 we'll already have assumed that that energy has been
18 dumped into the containment.

19 DR. BANERJEE: For NPSH it should be okay,
20 but not for the peak pressure?

21 MR. PAPPONE: Right, for the peak
22 pressure, where we're looking at the structural loads
23 on the containment, that's where we'll need the more
24 accurate modeling and that's where we're using more
25 accurate modeling from the LAM code to give us that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detailed blowdown.

2 DR. BANERJEE: So does LAM use a lumped
3 parameter for the reactor or does it have a
4 distributed system?

5 MR. PAPPONE: LAM has got a distributed
6 system. Its modeling pressure drops between major
7 regions inside of the vessel. It does account for the
8 subcooling and the lower plenum below the feedwater
9 inlet and in the lower plenum does account for that
10 subcooling. It models the break flow path through the
11 jet pump nozzles and also through the recirculation
12 loop.

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess just to follow
14 up on this, what concerns me here in this discussion
15 is that what is considered conservative from the
16 standpoint of calculating peak containment pressure is
17 nonconservative from the standpoint of calculating
18 NPSH.

19 MR. CROUCH: Absolutely.

20 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: And the question is how
21 do you handle that sort of on one side it's
22 conservative and on the other side it's not
23 conservative? Are you doing two different
24 calculations?

25 MR. CROUCH: Absolutely.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Or are you doing the
2 same calculation?

3 MR. WOLCOTT: We turn everything in
4 reverse as far as -- in the way of conservatism, we
5 turn everything in reverse when we are computing the
6 containment pressure that we're going to take credit
7 for in net positive suction head. It's reversed from
8 where we are trying to compute containment pressure
9 for the purposes of peak pressure on containment, so
10 we take both of each of the conservatisms and
11 basically reverse them where they drive the pressure
12 lower rather than higher.

13 So we do that. That's something that's
14 part of Reg. Guide 1.82, rev. 3.

15 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

16 MR. WOLCOTT: Does that answer your
17 question?

18 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

19 DR. BANERJEE: What about ATWS? You said
20 you didn't analyze ATWS?

21 Are you going to tell us --

22 MR. WOLCOTT: Core events, LOCA, ATWS,
23 station blackout and Appendix R are all analyzed for
24 net positive suction head with some credit for
25 containment of pressure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: How did you analyze ATWS?
2 What tools did you use?

3 We understood what you used for LOCA.

4 MR. WOLCOTT: ATWS, the tools that were
5 used for ATWS would be the ODIN code to compute the
6 power generated phase of the ATWS and Super Hex to
7 handle the containment phase.

8 Slide five.

9 The effect of power uprates on net
10 positive suction head are driven by an increase in
11 suppression pool temperature. To give you an example
12 for a LOCA, the peak suppression pool temperature at
13 original license thermal power would have been 177
14 degrees; for 105 percent or original power, all of the
15 things held equal, it would be 180 degrees; and for
16 120 percent analysis, it's 187 degrees.

17 DR. BANERJEE: Is this for Unit 1?

18 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Unit 2 and 3 have different
20 fuel, right?

21 MR. WOLCOTT: They have different fuel,
22 but because this is driven by the thermal power level
23 in decay heat which is essentially the same, the units
24 are physically the same in this regard and the results
25 of their 120 percent calculations are the same. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are three identical calculations.

2 DR. BANERJEE: But most of this effect is
3 coming from the decay heat and not from the stored
4 energy.

5 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. The decay
6 heat, particularly, the longer out you get in time,
7 the decay heat dominates this.

8 Slide six.

9 I'll go over the basic elements of our net
10 positive suction head analysis. The first thing we do
11 is -- what we've been talking about here is we
12 calculate a suppression pool temperature profile.
13 This would be a time-temperature profile. We take our
14 conservative assumptions in the direction that would
15 maximize the temperature. The next element we would
16 look at is elevation head. That's pretty much fixed
17 by the geometry of the plant doesn't vary from event
18 to event. It has to do with the difference in
19 elevation between pool and the pumps largely.

20 We have to chooses the ECCS pump flows
21 that we're going to use in the analysis because
22 required NPSH is flow dependent and so are suction
23 losses. So for analyzing each event, we have to
24 choose the appropriate bounding flow to use.

25 Once we know the flow, we have to compute

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suction pressure drops and that consists of the piping
2 pressure drops which we use standard industry methods
3 to do that. And suction strainer blockage and
4 pressure losses which are done in accordance with the
5 BWR owners' group, URG methodology which is NRC-
6 approved.

7 In our particular plan, we are designed
8 with reflective metal insulation on the primary system
9 rather than fibrous insulation and that gives us quite
10 a bit of advantage as far as strainer debris blockage.

11 DR. BANERJEE: You have no particles or
12 fibers?

13 MR. WOLCOTT: We don't -- we have a very
14 small amount of fibers that are back inside of pipe
15 penetrations which are accessible as blown out debris
16 only in the case of paint work inside of the
17 penetration, so once you take that small amount of
18 fiber and spread it out, over the strainers, it's not
19 significant compared to the reflective metal.

20 We do include other types of debris that
21 are standard from that URG, paint chips, sand, sludge.

22 DR. BANERJEE: You have no particulate
23 material in your insulation?

24 MR. WOLCOTT: No, the reflective mirror
25 insulation wouldn't -- metal foil and stainless steel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sheathing.

2 DR. CORRADINI: So if I may just -- I'm
3 looking at it and trying to get a simple equation in
4 my head. So what you're basically telling me is the
5 pressure on the wet wall plus the hydrostatic head
6 minus the wet well minus the -- excuse me, the
7 temperature of the water, minus the delta Ps must be
8 greater than your NPSH?

9 MR. WOLCOTT: Greater than the required.

10 DR. CORRADINI: Excuse me, I'm sorry. And
11 then your point is by changing the temperature 10
12 degrees, that's the margin you need, 10 degrees out?

13 MR. WOLCOTT: If you change the
14 temperature 10 degrees, then that would increase the
15 vapor pressure by a certain amount and would take away
16 that particular amount of margin from the PSH
17 equation.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Did you do any strainer
19 tests or are you just using data?

20 MR. WOLCOTT: URG methodology on strainer
21 tests, I'll let Bill talk about that.

22 MR. EBERLEY: GE did prototype tests and
23 strainer testing on this GE design, stacked disk
24 strainer.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Did they do it with single

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strainers or did they actually stack them and do
2 them?

3 MR. EBERLEY: I can't speak to that.

4 MR. CROUCH: They had actual stack
5 strainers. They went out and took various kinds of
6 reflective metal insulation, both mirror insulation
7 and transco, subjected it to steam jets so that it
8 would form the foils that came out, took the foils and
9 dumped them into a test tank. They would have a
10 strainer down there, then they would dump in various
11 amounts of sludge and other things that were part of
12 the possible things that would be inside people's
13 containments. Then they ran the pumps and measured
14 the delta-P across the stacked disk strainers.

15 DR. BANERJEE: They were like
16 prototypical, full-size --

17 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

18 DR. BANERJEE: -- strainers? Is that
19 documented somewhere, these stats?

20 MR. CROUCH: Oh yes. There's about a 5-
21 or 6-volume report on the URG methodology.

22 DR. BANERJEE: With these specific
23 materials you're using?

24 MR. CROUCH: Yes. It was all NRC-approved
25 back in the 1997 to 1998 time frame.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: And you're using the same
2 type of insulation?

3 MR. CROUCH: Yes.

4 MR. WOLCOTT: I was going down the list of
5 elements. The next one is determining a required
6 NPSH. That's supplied by the pump vendor. In our
7 particular case, the required NPSH has been given to
8 us in, as a function of time duration. We can
9 withstand less NPSH and more cavitation if we do it
10 for a shorter period of time. So, we, our NPSH
11 requirement changes and becomes more restrictive the
12 longer time duration we want to bear the reduced NPSH
13 condition.

14 DR. KRESS: And that time curve is
15 supplied by the pump vendor?

16 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct.

17 DR. KRESS: And he knows very little about
18 temperatures at the core and stuff, so it must be on
19 the basis of when the pump would fail, or?

20 MR. WOLCOTT: No. It's based on, it's
21 based on testing that was originally done on our pumps
22 and how far they were, they have data on the pump as
23 far as, how far they've, how far they've tested it
24 that way and what kind of results they got from it.
25 And they conservatively constructed for us a time-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duration versus reduced NPSH curve that they felt
2 comfortable with would result in being continued to
3 operate the pump.

4 The pumps are normally designed for 8,000
5 hours of operation, so the standard single number that
6 you're given would be a number that you could operate
7 at for 8,000 hours. We don't do that with these
8 pumps.

9 DR. BANERJEE: This is the Salzer report
10 that we have?

11 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. That's the
12 Salzer report that you have.

13 DR. BANERJEE: But my impression was they
14 don't have any data at higher temperatures, right? I
15 mean they, I --

16 MR. WOLCOTT: The tests were done at, you
17 know, ambient temperatures --

18 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

19 MR. WOLCOTT: -- ninety degrees. We've
20 discussed that with them several times and they are,
21 they feel like doing it a lower temperatures is
22 conservative relative to doing it at higher
23 temperatures. The temperature, the main, the main
24 effect of the temperature of the water is built into
25 the NPSH equation via vapor pressure. And so, largely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NPSH test results can be translated from one
2 temperature to another by vapor pressure.

3 DR. KRESS: Well, what happens to the
4 pumps in time? Do they slowly lose flow or do they go
5 along and quit?

6 MR. WOLCOTT: It's a function of time.

7 DR. KRESS: I know, but do they slowly
8 lose flow or what --

9 MR. WOLCOTT: No. What would happen is a
10 function of time. If you believed that you had
11 cavitation, cavitation causes impeller erosion.

12 DR. KRESS: Right.

13 MR. WOLCOTT: And it causes vibration
14 which, which eventually would, you know, would wear
15 out the machine. So, what they've done is take that
16 out over, take that out over a function of time.
17 Erosion doesn't occur instantaneously, and fatigue and
18 vibration damage doesn't occur instantaneously. So,
19 over time, there would be slow degradation. Over
20 time. I think that was the question I asked.

21 MR. CROUCH: In other words, it would not
22 be a step function, just instantaneous failure of a
23 pump at any time. It would be a slow degradation.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Well, it also depends on
25 how much void is generated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: On the other hand, does, as
2 you reduce NPSH below the pump operating point, there
3 is a decrease in flow which generally falls off
4 parabolically. My experience is that a lot of pumps
5 are running in a slightly-cavitated mode all the time,
6 not severe enough to cause pitting. It's not severe
7 enough to have vibrations that are damaging bearings.
8 And, from a cost versus flow and pressure standpoint
9 it's an efficient way to do it.

10 DR. CORRADINI: You mean at the very high
11 end of the pump curve?

12 MR. SIEBER: That's right. But as you
13 continue to reduce NPSH, the flow falls off until it
14 starts to chug and then you can lose flow all
15 together.

16 DR. KRESS: Well, what I was asking,
17 somewhere on this curve you described, it's
18 cavitating, but the pumps are still running.

19 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

20 DR. KRESS: And the question is how long
21 is it going to last until something happens and my
22 question was does that something happen all at once by
23 an impeller breaking or a bearing seizing or does the
24 flow continue to decrease slowly because the impellers
25 are losing effectiveness some way. I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: I think it depends on where
2 you are on the curve. When you look at a pump that
3 has been cavitating slightly, has run its full, normal
4 period between maintenance, for a maintenance
5 interval, you will see all kinds of pits on the face
6 of the impeller, but the pump will have pumped all
7 that time and otherwise will not be damaged. The
8 seals are still good, the bearings are still good.

9 On the other hand, if you reduce it to an
10 even lower NPSH, you could induce a failure relatively
11 quickly. Depending on the total head developed across
12 the pump, that's one factor in determining how quickly
13 the pump will fail. For example, a pump that delivers
14 50 feet of head is going to last longer than one that
15 delivers 250 feet of head.

16 DR. KRESS: Well, let me ask the question
17 another way. I'm still not getting the answer. The
18 question I have is you have a time to operate versus
19 a net positive suction that was supplied by the
20 vendor. How did he get that time? What happened to
21 say this is the time. You no longer should operate
22 beyond this.

23 MR. SIEBER: Well, they don't operate the
24 pump to destruction.

25 DR. KRESS: How do they know when to quit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this process?

2 They just quit at a certain arbitrary
3 time?

4 DR. BANERJEE: They have taken a baseline
5 as a year in the report.

6 CHAIR BONACA: Didn't you say the SER,
7 they're talking about a limited time of cavitation?
8 If I remember in the SER it speaks of four minutes.

9 DR. BANERJEE: I don't know exactly what
10 it means.

11 CHAIR BONACA: From what I was reading it
12 seems as if there were four minutes of cavitation in
13 the first ten minutes of the transient and for those
14 four minutes, there was specific information provided
15 by the vendor so there was a limited time to be
16 addressed in the evaluation. That's my understanding.

17 You presented a time of cavitation and the
18 vendor evaluated and said four minutes is not a
19 problem and then you went back and checked because the
20 test you did for the Unit 3 pump was done for those
21 time frames? Could you explain that to me? Because
22 I mean that's what is being referenced in the SER.

23 MR. EBERLEY: We can do that. We might be
24 covering that a little bit.

25 CHAIR BONACA: There was a test done for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the RHR pumps at Unit 3 that produced these
2 characteristics. I mean they --

3 MR. LOBEL: This is Richard Lobel from the
4 staff. I think we're mixing two things together here.
5 What TVA is talking about is a curve with
6 recommendations from the pump vendor on required NPSH
7 and we talked about the same type of curve when we
8 were talking about Vermont Yankee. Vermont Yankee
9 used the same -- has the same pump vendor and they
10 supplied the same kind of curves.

11 And what the pump vendor does essentially
12 is the pump vendor has, I don't know, Salzer Bingham
13 probably has a hundred years of experience in
14 designing pumps and testing pumps. And I can't
15 explain all the details of what they did and it's
16 probably proprietary to the pump vendor, but usually,
17 their knowledge base and they're testing pumps, they
18 made recommendations of how long a pump could operate
19 at a certain level of required NPSH before that level
20 had to increase.

21 I had, in my presentation, I have the
22 curve. I can show you the curve. The four minutes
23 refers to a Browns Ferry specific time that comes from
24 their LOCA analysis and that includes credit for this
25 pump vendor curve. But those are two separate things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The four minutes and the pump vendor curve are two
2 separate items.

3 CHAIR BONACA: I understand that. I said
4 we're only looking for how long credit is being
5 requested for.

6 MR. LOBEL: Four minutes.

7 CHAIR BONACA: That's right.

8 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

9 CHAIR BONACA: So that sets some kind of
10 limit to -- I mean, sets this up in the horizon for
11 how far we're going to do that. Now the pump vendor
12 may not address that specifically when he tells me
13 it's not 20 hours.

14 MR. LOBEL: Well, the pump vendor did
15 address it and I'm going to get into that in my
16 presentation. Maybe the thing to do is to go on for
17 now and when I get to that point in my presentation,
18 we can discuss it again with the licensee.

19 I don't want to answer all the questions
20 for the licensee, but --

21 CHAIR BONACA: I'm trying to understand
22 the reason being provided that tells us that and --
23 okay, so we'll talk about that later.

24 MR. EBERLEY: Can I say one short thing
25 about this? For example, for the core spray pump in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of our long term LOCA analysis, we applied an NPSH
2 requirement of 29 feet from this curb which Rich
3 mentioned -- 29 feet, we applied that value. That
4 value, if you provide 29 feet of net positive suction
5 head to that pump, you can run it from 24 hours to
6 8,000 hours for, you know, its life. So that's the
7 requirement to run the pump indefinitely, at 29 feet.

8 For that event, we only analyze it for 24
9 hours. That's the limit of the period of the time for
10 the long-term LOCA analysis where we are back down to
11 atmospheric pressure and didn't require any
12 overpressure whatsoever. So we're talking about
13 applying a requirement that's good for the whole life
14 of the pump for 8,000 hours, applying it to an event
15 where we only needed credit for 24 hours.

16 DR. CORRADINI: So if I can get back to
17 that, because I'm still of kind of listening to what
18 Sanjoy was asking what Said was asking. I just tried
19 to back calculate it. Perhaps I did it wrong, but my
20 impression is that from 100 percent to 120 percent,
21 we're talking a tenth of a bar. So 1.4 psia. Am I
22 right? So you're looking for credit of 1.4 psia
23 between the 100 and 120 hour and you're looking to add
24 that onto the wet well pressure.

25 MR. WOLCOTT: That's close. It's a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 short.

2 MR. EBERLEY: Yes, using steam tables, I
3 had 1.7 psi.

4 DR. CORRADINI: All right. I'm just
5 trying to get a level for this. The only reason I'm
6 asking the magnitude is to go back to Said's question
7 is somewhere in yours or somebody's presentation, the
8 protocol on how you conservatively added or taken
9 away, I guess we want to understand your budgeting?

10 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: This difference between
11 the conservative analysis on one side?

12 MR. WOLCOTT: Let us get deeper into it.
13 I think we'll cover some of that stuff.

14 DR. BANERJEE: How much of a pressure loss
15 did you have across suction strainer?

16 MR. WOLCOTT: In the long term analysis at
17 the flow that we have there it is .4 feet. But in
18 short term, where there is a whole lot more flow, it
19 is probably about 5.7 feet.

20 DR. BANERJEE: So that's about a couple of
21 psi.

22 MR. WOLCOTT: Okay, continuing to go down
23 this list and the final thing that we have to
24 calculate is if we're going to use containment
25 overpressure, is the wet well pressure term. That is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculated, as we have already said, using Super Hex
2 and taking all of our assumptions and turning them so
3 that they drive the pressure to be the minimum
4 pressure that you would expect to have, rather than
5 the maximum pressure.

6 So we have two competing and inconsistent
7 sets of assumptions that we make here. In containment
8 analysis, we make one set of assumptions to drive the
9 suppression pool temperature profile high. And then
10 turn those assumptions around in the same analysis to
11 drive the pressure low.

12 Slide seven.

13 We are going to go over two of the events
14 in detailed analysis just to get a look at what they
15 look like. The first one will look at is the LOCA,
16 and that analysis is done in two separate phases, the
17 short-term phase that's done in the first ten minutes
18 of the event, and the long-term phase which is done
19 greater than ten minutes.

20 CHAIR BONACA: That's when you switch to
21 containment spray

22 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. There are
23 manual alignment changes that are assumed to occur at
24 or before ten minutes, and that's what makes that
25 break point. That's why the analysis is different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before and after.

2 CHAIR BONACA: Now for public context, it
3 says NPSH licensing basis analysis.

4 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, we're still talking
5 about the licensing basis analysis here.

6 CHAIR BONACA: Unit 1, 120 percent power.

7 MR. WOLCOTT: This is at 120 percent,
8 that's correct.

9 CHAIR BONACA: Go ahead.

10 MR. WOLCOTT: In the short term analysis,
11 all the pumps that get an automatic start signal are
12 assumed to start, their valves to open, and they are
13 assumed to go to the flow that they would go to match
14 the system head with the valves widening. So there
15 are four core spray pumps doing that, and two RHR
16 pumps doing that. They're injecting to the vessel.

17 In addition to that, we take and assume
18 that two of the RHR pumps are connected to the broken
19 loop which was the source of the LOCA to start with.
20 That has much less systems resistance on it because it
21 just has a piece of pipe and so that flow goes quite
22 a bit higher and forms the most bounding requirement
23 for NPSH required because the flow is so high.

24 There is debris loading on the strainers
25 in accordance with the URG methodology and in the 120

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent analysis, both the RHR and core spray pumps
2 require some containment overpressure in order to meet
3 the NPSH required from the vendor.

4 CHAIR BONACA: You have a single failure
5 here and that's the other train, no?

6 MR. WOLCOTT: In the short term assuming,
7 strange as it seems, assuming a single failure would
8 be non-conservative, because in this short-term part
9 of the analysis the NPSH problem is being caused by so
10 many pumps demanding so much flow.

11 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

12 MR. WOLCOTT: So we don't have any single
13 failures in the short term so that all the pumps run
14 at their full flow and put their full demand on the
15 suction side.

16 MR. CROUCH: It's just like what we were
17 talking about earlier when we maximize assumptions.

18 CHAIR BONACA: I understand.

19 MR. CROUCH: In this case, maximize
20 assumptions means to maximize the flow rate.

21 Jim, one thing you might want to talk
22 about a little bit is the broken loop and why we're
23 concerned about that broken loop in the pumps there.

24 DR. BANERJEE: Sorry, would there be a
25 single failure that would raise the temperature of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppression pool?

2 MR. WOLCOTT: Not in the short term.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Not in the short term.

4 MR. WOLCOTT: In the long term, however,
5 any single failure affecting heat removal capability
6 would result in the pool temperature being higher.

7 MR. CROUCH: These are not the assumptions
8 for the calculations of the pool temperature. Pool
9 temperature assumptions do assume a single failure,
10 but these are the assumptions for figuring out what
11 the flow is through the various pumps.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Pool temperature already
13 assumes this failure?

14 MR. WOLCOTT: Correct, yes it does. In
15 the long term

16 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: What you're trying to
17 do is essentially underestimate the containment
18 pressure and overestimate the temperature. I can
19 understand how these would because of the higher flow
20 rate that you get in the pumps connected to the broken
21 loop, you have higher pressure drop in the line. But
22 which of these assumptions actually increase or result
23 in a higher than expected water temperature?

24 MR. WOLCOTT: None of them. In the first
25 ten minutes, we are not assuming any heat removal,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because that alignment hasn't occurred yet. So there
2 is no heat being removed. So single failure
3 assumptions of pumps and what have you wouldn't have
4 any influence over what we are analyzing to be the
5 pool temperature, because we're not even crediting any
6 heat removal until ten minutes when the operator has
7 time to line that up.

8 So having single failures one way or
9 another would not influence the pool temperature.
10 Pool temperature is strictly a function of how much
11 energy is released from the reactor and the physical
12 size of the water body in the suppression pool during
13 that phase.

14 MR. CROUCH: These assumptions here are
15 the assumptions that are used for calculating the pump
16 flows, not for calculating temperatures. Calculating
17 temperatures, we assume a simple failure would wipe
18 out an entire loop. It maximizes temperature. Just
19 like this slide here, this is one of the bullets on
20 the previous slide, how you maximize the pump flows.

21 DR. CORRADINI: So somewhere, I have been
22 looking ahead. Somewhere in here I'm kind of curious
23 about the what you were talking about, Said, about
24 that when you maximize, when you try to maximize
25 temperature, the containment pressure is here. When

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you try to maximize flows, the containment pressure is
2 here, and what the difference is. You're going to get
3 to that somewhere in here?

4 MR. WOLCOTT: We can talk through that
5 when we look at one of the event graphs, perhaps, we
6 can talk about where it is on there.

7 DR. BANERJEE: You have four strainers, so
8 if you blocked off one strainer, wouldn't you get more
9 for pressure loss on the suction side?

10 MR. EBERLEY: We analyzed that suction
11 piping network with the hydraulic flow balance
12 computer code which determines that percentage that
13 each strainer draws from the suppression pool and the
14 worst strainer draws 26 percent of the flow and that's
15 the one we analyzed in all cases, the 26 percent
16 contribution for that one strainer of total flow.

17 MR. CROUCH: If you were to somehow get
18 all of the debris to go to one strainer and block it
19 off completely, then the other three strainers would
20 be virtually clear, so you'd have very low pressure
21 drop.

22 DR. BANERJEE: That's not so clear because
23 this is not a linear thing, the pressure losses,
24 especially with fibers. So if you assume one strainer
25 blocked and the other operating with the same sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure drop wouldn't be so far afield, but if that
2 happened would it cause you any significant problem,
3 if that was your single failure?

4 MR. EBERLEY: No, it wouldn't make this
5 analysis any worse than what we've got. We have full
6 reflective metal insulation saturation thickness, dead
7 thickness on these strainers and we're taking the
8 worse hit that we can from reflective metal source
9 term that we had.

10 DR. BANERJEE: No, I understand that. But
11 suppose you --

12 MR. EBERLEY: If it was totally blocked.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Whatever reason. I mean --
14 it's a single failure, it would be still be okay?

15 MR. EBERLEY: Yes.

16 DR. KRESS: Would your results of this
17 analysis be different if you changed the 10 minutes to
18 something else? Like suppose it were 5 minutes or 15
19 minutes? Does it change your results significantly?

20 MR. WOLCOTT: There would be an advantage
21 if the operator takes control earlier, there would be
22 an advantage to taking, a thermal advantage to taking
23 control earlier. So --

24 DR. KRESS: It would be better off
25 earlier. How about later?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOLCOTT: Later, even if you weren't
2 considering net positive suction head, our licensing
3 basis aligning containment cooling is manual. And so
4 there is a limit of how long you could wait to align
5 that, because if you do that, you're eventually going
6 to get in trouble because you're not removing any heat
7 in a LOCA.

8 So our --

9 DR. KRESS: You would get in trouble
10 elsewhere is what you're saying.

11 MR. WOLCOTT: Well, all the things that go
12 along with running the water in the torus too high.
13 So yes, there would be a problem if you waited and did
14 not align containment cooling. There would be several
15 problems caused by that.

16 CHAIR BONACA: How successful are your
17 operators when you test them on the simulator?

18 MR. CROUCH: Tony?

19 MR. ELMS: Tony Elms, Operations Manager.
20 And we're trying the net positive suction head on the
21 simulator and one of the things that we're talking
22 about is as the temperature in containment goes up,
23 you can reduce the flow on the pumps and bring
24 yourself back down. On your flow curve it requires
25 less net positive suction head.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The simulator does mimic the cavitation of
2 the pumps by the amp swinging on the pumps. That also
3 there are two things, loss of net positive suction
4 head as well as strainer plugging. And as you see
5 that we're trained to lower the flow on the core spray
6 and RHR pumps to bring them back within their net
7 positive suction head curve.

8 There's also curves in the emergency
9 operating instructions that we check in our emergency
10 operating flow charts that will tell us what the
11 maximum flow is for the pressure in the suppression
12 chamber as well as the temperature of the water in the
13 pool. So we have guidance in what flow we can run
14 those pumps at with given pressures and temperatures
15 of water in containment.

16 MR. WOLCOTT: I think what he was asking,
17 what's involved in aligning containment cooling and
18 all that?

19 MR. ELMS: Aligned containment cooling,
20 you've got an injection valve that you have to close.
21 It's the LPSI injection valve and you have one
22 injection valve that you will open to allow the
23 suppression pool cooling and you've got a service
24 water heat exchanger that you'll have to open the
25 outlet valve to align the RHR service water to cool

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the water.

2 CHAIR BONACA: And the question I had was
3 in simulator exercises are the operators successful in
4 identifying and performing the switch over in 10
5 minutes?

6 MR. ELMS: Yes, sir. That would be a
7 critical step in the simulator exercise that would
8 test this part of the emergency operating procedures
9 and if the crew did not successfully complete that in
10 a given time frame, they would go through a
11 remediation process.

12 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, all right. Thank
13 you.

14 MR. WOLCOTT: After ten minutes in the
15 analysis which we call the long-term analysis, we cut
16 back to two core spray pumps at design flow rate where
17 the operator can throttle the system, rather than
18 letting it run wide open and two RHR pumps in
19 containment cooling mode. There is debris loading on
20 the strainer during this period of time also. The
21 pressure drop isn't as much because the flow isn't as
22 much because we're stopping the pumps that we don't
23 need.

24 And in this particular part of the event,
25 it's only the core spray pumps that require

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment overpressure. The RHR pumps do not.

2 So with that --

3 DR. BANERJEE: Is there any vortexing in
4 the vicinity of the strainers?

5 MR. WOLCOTT: We analyzed for that because
6 that's one of the things you have to look for.

7 DR. BANERJEE: How do you analyze that?

8 MR. WOLCOTT: I'm not sure I can answer
9 that question.

10 DR. BANERJEE: Does GE analyze it? Who
11 analyzes it?

12 MR. EBERLEY: We did.

13 MR. CROUCH: Let us take that as a
14 question and get back to you.

15 MR. WOLCOTT: We will turn to slide eight
16 then. This is the event graph that represents the
17 LOCA analysis I just talked about. This graph is for
18 the long-term part phase of that analysis.

19 The top most red line there is the
20 containment pressure, computed using assumptions that
21 minimize the containment pressure.

22 The second line down or the blue line is
23 the suppression pool temperature.

24 DR. CORRADINI: So can you give me an idea
25 of the -- I'm trying to get the right words here, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty on the red line versus your ability to
2 move it based on assumptions? In other words, you're
3 predicting a peak pressure of 21 psia, plus or minus
4 something based on how you model it, compared to you
5 noodling with the model to make it as low as possible
6 and what's that plus or minus? That's kind of where
7 Said was asking that a while back. Do you see where
8 I'm getting?

9 MR. WOLCOTT: Let me answer that first and
10 then I'll let GE take a second crack at it. There is
11 a great deal of conservatism buried in all of the
12 aspects in the way we do this thing. When we're in
13 doubt, we take a conservatism, that's just the nature
14 of how we do things.

15 MR. CROUCH: We take a conservatism to
16 drive the pressure down.

17 MR. WOLCOTT: Well, to take whatever the
18 conservative direction is. That's how we make up for
19 uncertainties, so my answer to that would be that this
20 curve is still unrealistically conservative, if you
21 went and picked apart all the conservatives that are
22 buried in it.

23 MR. CROUCH: So the pressure would be the
24 lower limit and then the temperature would be the
25 upper limit, based on those uncertainties.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: It would be nice if you
2 could show the uncertainty band. This was the lower
3 limit and that was the upper limit.

4 DR. CORRADINI: Then we'd just get mad at
5 you about that. I just want to know in numbers so I
6 get a feeling for what it is.

7 DR. BANERJEE: But do you know what it is,
8 the uncertainty?

9 I mean is it 20 degrees or 5 degrees or
10 what is it? Ten psi, 20 psi, 30 psi? What is the
11 number?

12 DR. CORRADINI: Let me just make sure
13 you're clear on our logic because probably you're
14 right. You've done all the analysis. We're just here
15 shooting at you. But if it's 21, as your lowest
16 containment pressure and 186 as your highest
17 suppression pool temperature and you're claiming that
18 that's the highest blue and that's the lowest red, I
19 want to know when you try to make it realistic is it
20 25 and 170 or is it 22 and 285? It's the magnitude,
21 it's the quantitative magnitude of what you know and
22 don't know that is getting us a bit --

23 DR. KRESS: How much margin --

24 DR. CORRADINI: Yes, I want to know the
25 margin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOLCOTT: We're going to talk later
2 about what these look like when we do it
3 realistically.

4 Do you want to wait for that and see if
5 that answers your question?

6 DR. CORRADINI: Sure.

7 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the peak
8 containment pressure the way you calculate for a LOCA?

9 DR. CORRADINI: During this time scale,
10 not the red that's going off scale, but during this
11 time scale?

12 MR. WOLCOTT: We'd have to pull the curve
13 out and look at it. At this point in time we just
14 usually look at the very peak peak which would be the
15 little spike off the -- to look at the entire duration
16 and how that compares, we'd have to pull the curve out
17 and look at it.

18 So going on with explaining what these
19 lines are, the reddish line in the middle there is the
20 containment pressure in absolute pounds. The
21 pressure, by the way, is using the righthand axis
22 there and temperatures using the lefthand axis. That
23 is the pressure in the containment absolute that is
24 required to include in the NPSH calculation in order
25 to just match the required NPSH that applies to that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time frame.

2 DR. BANERJEE: This is psia, right?

3 MR. WOLCOTT: It is absolute pressure in
4 the containment.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Does that means that --
6 it's only about four psig?

7 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. Three. The
8 top of it's three.

9 Now you note the discontinuity right in
10 the middle of that curve there. That is a reflection
11 of the time dependent required NPSH. Because
12 remember, this curve is defined as what it takes to
13 meet the NPSH required that comes from the vendor
14 because the vendor gives us NPSH required in time
15 frames. We have applied that in time steps. This
16 particular step occurs at eight hours and so at eight
17 hours we change the rules and say that it has to have
18 more now.

19 That step represents no phenomena or
20 anything like that. It's just a change in the rules
21 to make it harder to pass.

22 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So buried in this is
23 the water level in the torus?

24 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, it is. The water level
25 in the torus is one of the other terms that is in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line right there.

2 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: When you say that the
3 required pressure is 10 psia and you're required the
4 positive suction head is 30 feet, I'm just trying to
5 reconcile these two numbers. It doesn't make sense.

6 MR. WOLCOTT: There are several more terms
7 in the NPSH equation. One of them is an elevation
8 term.

9 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

10 MR. WOLCOTT: One of them is in the
11 textbook equation peak peak, PA, P atmosphere. That
12 is the containment overpressure -- the containment
13 pressure term that we're seeing here. What other
14 terms are there? There's the vapor pressure term
15 which is changing with temperature of the water and
16 those all
17 -- what you're seeing here is the result of those, all
18 added together and just meeting the NPSH required
19 that's given by the vendor. That defines the --

20 DR. BANERJEE: It would be useful if you
21 might have, you could sketch just the different levels
22 that we have in this system because is there a sketch
23 like that somewhere here?

24 MR. WOLCOTT: By levels, you mean
25 elevations?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, right. I mean you
2 have a sketch there, but there are no quantitative
3 numbers, right? So -- just an idea.

4 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, to give an idea of
5 magnitude-wise --

6 DR. BANERJEE: Start with the water level
7 and the torus.

8 MR. EBERLEY: The suppression pool level
9 would be used in the suppression pool level elevated
10 at 536 feet.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Right, and the pump.

12 MR. EBERLEY: The piping system is 527
13 feet.

14 The center line of the ring header is 525 feet 4
15 inches.

16 The center line of the suction core spray
17 pump is 525 feet 4 inches. The center line of the RHR
18 suction horizontal lines are at 521 feet, 7 inches.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Okay, thanks.

20 MR. CROUCH: Okay.

21 MR. WOLCOTT: Everybody good with that?

22 DR. BANERJEE: So you are again getting
23 about 15 feet or so just by elevation.

24 CHAIR BONACA: Yes, so you need apsi for
25 the core spray and you are given no credit for the RHR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because it's below atmospheric?

2 MR. WOLCOTT: Right, just continuing with
3 interpreting this curve, the dashed line that goes
4 across the middle represents atmospheric pressure at
5 Browns Ferry and what we are calling containment
6 overpressure is the difference between the pressure
7 required, the reddish line and atmospheric pressure.
8 So every time that one of these required lines is
9 above the dashed line, that defines the need for
10 containment overpressure.

11 So as you can see in this one, core spray
12 pump needs, begins to require containment overpressure
13 and then we've shortly, around 24 hours into the
14 event, the temperature has dropped down enough that it
15 ceases to need containment overpressure, that is 14.4
16 pounds absolute plugged into the NPSH equation will
17 match the vendor's required at that point.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Is it really hard to get
19 pumps that function with 15 feet instead of 30 feet?
20 Is that the reason why you've sort of gone through all
21 these hoops?

22 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

23 DR. BANERJEE: Because you can't buy such
24 pumps? Is that the problem?

25 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, with a pump with other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance characteristics we'd need, there is no
2 magic pump that would do this. You could certainly do
3 it with different elevations.

4 DR. BANERJEE: The elevations were pretty
5 fixed.

6 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, they are very fixed.

7 DR. BANERJEE: And you've changed so many
8 things out. I mean why not pick a pump where you
9 didn't have to go through this hassle.

10 MR. SIEBER: Generally, the way you do
11 that is a lot of these pumps are vertical pumps. You
12 just dig a hole deeper. That's why you had NPSH.

13 On the other hand, the longer the shaft of
14 the pump, the harder it is to balance and the more
15 likely it is to rip itself apart.

16 MR. CROUCH: These pumps sit on the base
17 mat of the reactor building, so --

18 MR. SIEBER: Once you build the plant,
19 putting a new pump in, at a different depth is a
20 mighty expensive deal, meaning you start moving
21 concrete and drilling holes in the ground.

22 DR. BANERJEE: But it is not easy to get
23 a pump you're saying that has these operating
24 characteristics, 15 feet, rather than 30 feet.

25 MR. SIEBER: Well, the other thing you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could do is raise containment six or eight feet.

2 (Laughter.)

3 That's the other solution. You guys can
4 do it.

5 DR. BANERJEE: You changed these pumps
6 already or did you keep these for the original pumps?

7 MR. WOLCOTT: These are the original
8 pumps, they're original design. They have new
9 impellers over the years. These are the originals.

10 DR. CORRADINI: So I'm looking at this
11 curve. I'm still trying to interpret, so the purple
12 line requires a credit of a little bit less than 2
13 psia over atmosphere.

14 MR. WOLCOTT: It's about 3.

15 DR. CORRADINI: At your discontinuity.
16 Okay, and you're claiming that the lowest containment
17 pressure you can force the calculation to give you
18 with reality is at that same location.

19 MR. EBERLEY: 3.1 psi higher.

20 DR. CORRADINI: So that's the margin?

21 MR. EBERLEY: Correct.

22 MR. WOLCOTT: We have about twice as much
23 as we need at that closest point there.

24 MR. EBERLEY: And that point, as I
25 explained earlier, is certainly high because of my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 choice of the NPSH requirement of 29 feet which is
2 corresponding to that peak. The requirement actually
3 is 24.5 feet at eight hours. It has more to do with
4 margin.

5 DR. CORRADINI: And nothing you do in the
6 modeling to drive the red line down gets you lower
7 than the line we see?

8 MR. EBERLEY: That's correct.

9 MR. WOLCOTT: We have some realistic
10 analyses that can get that line down. They don't
11 follow the licensing basis rules, so staying with the
12 licensing basis rules, we can't get this line down
13 below the dotted line.

14 DR. CORRADINI: You said something that
15 I'm going to ask you about, unless you rephrase that.

16 Say that one more time. I thought you
17 told me that the red line is the lowest you can get it
18 within --

19 MR. EBERLEY: With the available pressure,
20 the standard pressure is the lowest you can get.

21 DR. BANERJEE: With the licensing basis
22 rules?

23 MR. WOLCOTT: I'm sorry. I was answering
24 a question about the wrong line. What I said made no
25 sense at all, if you were asking about the top line.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CORRADINI: Yes, I'm asking about the
2 red line.

3 DR. BANERJEE: That's the lowest realistic
4 line, right, the red line?

5 MR. EBERLEY: I wouldn't call it realistic
6 because we've gone out of our way to minimize it in a
7 non-mechanistic form.

8 DR. CORRADINI: What is the thing that
9 most controls -- so that's the next question since
10 we're now talking about the margin. What is the
11 physical parameter that most controls that red line's
12 position quantitatively?

13 MR. WOLCOTT: The most, I would say it's
14 the -- it's driven the most by the temperature of the
15 water in the torus would be the -- the temperature of
16 the suppression pool water is probably what drives it
17 the most. I mean most determines its value.

18 DR. CORRADINI: Is that the one you had
19 the highest -- okay.

20 MR. RAO: Is the question about the
21 containment pressure?

22 DR. CORRADINI: Yes.

23 MR. RAO: What we've done to get the most
24 conservative containment pressure is we've minimized
25 the initial pressure in the dry well and wet well. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maximized the relative humidity in the dry well and
2 wet well at times zero. And that helps us to
3 essentially come with the highest critical mass and
4 therefore it gives us the lowest effect, lowest
5 pressure. That, we say is not realistic because I
6 think in reality the humidity is at less than 100
7 percent, at least in the dry well for sure.

8 CHAIR BONACA: We are still anxiously
9 waiting for the later part of the representation when
10 you will tell us what it's worth.

11 At some point I think we'll hear about
12 that.

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: How about the
14 condensation model that you use in the analysis?

15 MR. WOLCOTT: Condensation model, are you
16 talking about heat sink?

17 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Condensation model that
18 you use in the containment analysis.

19 MR. RAO: We do take credit for heat sinks
20 and we do have -- achieved a condensing model, but in
21 the first ten minutes, I believe it's essentially you
22 have about -- it's initially saturated and that is
23 going to heat up because the heat must transfer from
24 the suppression pool as the suppression pool heats up.

25 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But if you have better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat transfer, then whatever you are assuming here,
2 then the red line will go down.

3 DR. BANERJEE: We are talking about long
4 term here, right?

5 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Correct.

6 DR. CORRADINI: He answered short term,
7 but we're talking long term.

8 MR. RAO: After ten minutes, we have
9 assumed that the containment sprays would be on.
10 Essentially, you would be -- have the effects of
11 almost any other phenomenon at that time.

12 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

13 DR. BANERJEE: Would the spray, if you had
14 better condensation or heat transfer to the sprays,
15 would that drag the line down?

16 MR. RAO: We have assumed 100 percent
17 mixing of the sprays with the atmosphere, both in the
18 dry well and wet well.

19 DR. BANERJEE: And they're equally -- the
20 slight one equilibrium state?

21 MR. RAO: That is correct. It assumes an
22 instantaneous equilibrium for the spray with the air.

23 DR. CORRADINI: Thank you. That answers
24 that. So what about -- so we kind of have red, purple
25 and green margin lines here for the long term. Is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that more limiting than the short term ten minutes
2 that you were speaking about?

3 MR. WOLCOTT: In terms of which of our
4 lines?

5 DR. CORRADINI: Yes, I'm trying to
6 envisage what this looks like in the first ten minutes
7 now. So we've got this one for LOCA analysis over the
8 long term. Now there's a corresponding set of red,
9 purple and greens -- excuse me. Red and green for the
10 short term which is the RHR is limiting.

11 MR. WOLCOTT: The staff is going to cover
12 that one in detail, so we were going to not duplicate
13 that.

14 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

15 CHAIR BONACA: That's also in the same
16 mode, about 3 psi?

17 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, same order. So the
18 final item I haven't talked about here is the green
19 line which is the RHR pumps. In the long term, they
20 do not require containment overpressure because they
21 don't cross the dotted line.

22 The other event that we chose to present
23 here is the Appendix R fire event and that particular
24 event, the Appendix R rules as far as how to apply
25 fire damage and loss of off-site power. For one, RHR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pump, for the worse case analysis and it is in a mode
2 where it's injecting to the reactor vessel and
3 returning to the suppression pool through the relief
4 valves which we call alternate shutdown cooling mode.
5 There is no strainer debris involved in this event
6 because there's no pipe break inside the dry well that
7 would generate the debris and transport it. And it is
8 the RHR pump that requires containment over pressure
9 in this case.

10 CHAIR BONACA: Well, you have one RHR
11 pump.

12 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct, one and
13 only.

14 CHAIR BONACA: The single failure is the
15 other pump?

16 MR. WOLCOTT: Appendix R does not have a
17 single failure in the classic sense. What we do is
18 when we apply the Appendix R rules to the areas of
19 fire damage, we are in some fire areas left with one
20 RHR pump if we applied all the rules. It's not quite
21 a single failure.

22 Slide 10 is the event very similar to the
23 one we just looked at. The suppression pool
24 temperature is higher in this particular event because
25 we only have one RHR pump operating, rather than two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so we only have half of the heat removal that we
2 would have in the other event approximately.

3 The containment pressure is the red line
4 there and again it's computed using all of the
5 assumptions that would drive the containment pressure
6 to a minimum value.

7 DR. CORRADINI: Why is the green line --
8 maybe I misunderstood. Oh no, this is containment
9 pressure. This is not the actual NPSH. This is the
10 required containment pressure to meet NPSH.

11 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct.

12 DR. CORRADINI: Why is there no bump on
13 this one?

14 MR. EBERLEY: We refined the analysis on
15 this one in particular because we didn't pass
16 initially when we did the analysis. We were looking
17 at some new ways of doing Appendix R analysis. NPSH
18 hadn't been done before. Taking penalty for dry well
19 coolers being in service and removing heat from the
20 containment. We're in normal containment analysis.
21 We will take credit for, in this case, penalty for the
22 dry well cooler heat removal.

23 So initial analysis, the lines got close
24 together and we went back and refined the analysis and
25 interpreting the required NPSH curve from the vendor,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we interpreted it as a function of lower time, the
2 whole time period. We varied it according to their
3 curve rather than step changes.

4 DR. CORRADINI: I interpret what you just
5 told me was the green and the red getting damn close.

6 MR. EBERLEY: They were getting close
7 early on, right there around two hours which is when
8 we now isolate the dry well coolers. And it was a
9 lesson we learned in this analysis that that operation
10 of the dry well coolers can't hurt you, but along the
11 lines of minimizing the overpressure and maximizing
12 the pool temperature.

13 DR. BANERJEE: The margin here is much
14 less.

15 MR. WOLCOTT: Much less, very short time
16 frame there. The margin overall is less.

17 CHAIR BONACA: You are presenting a result
18 of an analysis here. You need to show that you
19 require a pressure credit. In the SER, there is a
20 discussion, the licensee has committed to terminate
21 dry well cooling within two hours of entry into the
22 safe shutdown procedure which would be used for a
23 shutdown to fire. The analysis shows that this
24 results in an acceptable available NPSH for the RHR
25 pump.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So are you asking for credit? Or are you
2 committed to do this modification to a procedure and
3 so you don't ask for a credit?

4 MR. WOLCOTT: The curve that you're
5 looking at here assumes that the dry well blower is
6 stopped at two hours as it's in there. So that
7 operator action is factored into the curve that you
8 see here.

9 CHAIR BONACA: So you still need credit?

10 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, absolutely.

11 CHAIR BONACA: This analysis shows that
12 these results in acceptable available NPSH for the RHR
13 pump, whatever that means. We'll talk about it later.
14 It's not clear to me.

15 MR. WOLCOTT: So what the green line on
16 this curve shows is again the containment pressure
17 that's required to go into the NPSH equation so as to
18 just equal the required NPSH for that particular time
19 frame that's supplied by the vendor

20 As you can see, and again, the dotted line
21 as atmospheric pressure at Browns Ferry, so time and
22 area of which it's above the dotted line is the time
23 and the magnitude that the containment overpressure is
24 required as we define containment overpressure.

25 The main thing that drives the magnitude

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this event is doing it with one RHR pump. That is
2 the main difference between this event and previous
3 events. And we also do not use core spray pumps in
4 Appendix R, whereas the LOCA then had two pump curves
5 on it, this only has one.

6 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So as a result of this
7 analysis you have actually modified your emergency
8 operating procedures so that you can terminate
9 containment cooling within two hours of initiating
10 event?

11 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. It wouldn't
12 be the emergency operating procedures. It would be
13 the emergency procedures that are specific to a fire.

14 MR. CROUCH: Tony, you want to talk about
15 this and how we trained on it?

16 MR. ELMS: That's a two hour -- I'm Tony
17 Elms, Operations Manager. That's a two-hour action
18 limit. We validated these procedures. We already
19 have persons in the areas and there's three ways that
20 we can terminate this cooling. One is stop the RVCCW
21 pumps from the control room, if control room
22 abandonment is not required due to the fire. The next
23 way is to go locally to the shutdown boards that
24 they're fed from and trip the breakers. And the third
25 way is to close the valve that puts the cooling water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the dry well from the control room. So depending
2 on where the fire is at, there's three different ways
3 that we can terminate this dry well cooling.

4 Our validation time has been within an
5 hour for any of these three actions. Any way we try
6 to isolate it, we can do it within an hour and it's a
7 two-hour time limit.

8 DR. CORRADINI: May I ask then just so I'm
9 clear, if you didn't do what you just said, the green
10 would intercept and go above the red?

11 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: According to this
12 calculation.

13 DR. CORRADINI: Yes, I understand. I
14 understand. I understand. Where the red is a lower
15 limit. I understand. But am I understanding this
16 correctly?

17 MR. WOLCOTT: The red would go into the
18 green. It would terminate in the blowers, affects the
19 red line. So it would cause the red to --

20 DR. CORRADINI: I'm sorry, excuse me. I
21 said it backwards. I apologize. I apologize.

22 And I still want to understand the pump.
23 You changed on how you apply the pump curve required
24 in NPSH. You said it, but I didn't get it.

25 MR. WOLCOTT: Let me say what he said

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simpler. In the previous LOCA analysis, we applied
2 the vendor changes in time as step changes. And we
3 just chose to do it at -- there's one step change in
4 ten minutes, and one step change in eight hours. In
5 this particular analysis, we did it as a continuum,
6 basically, a very large number, very small changes.
7 The vendor's thing is a curve is a function of time,
8 so you can either do it in very coarse time steps
9 which makes big changes, or you can do it in real
10 small time steps.

11 This is a more refined analysis that was
12 done in little tiny time steps.

13 DR. CORRADINI: Thank you. I understand
14 that.

15 CHAIR BONACA: So anyway, this curve, the
16 green curve includes the two-hour action of the
17 operator.

18 MR. WOLCOTT: The red curve. The red
19 curve is influenced by that action.

20 CHAIR BONACA: Okay.

21 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sort of concerned
22 about that. In a sense that this red curve is not
23 reality. And what the operator will see in the
24 control room may be quite different than what these
25 results indicate. And yet, you're telling the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator according to this sort of calculation that
2 we're doing with so many assumptions go ahead and
3 terminate containment cooling, regardless of whether
4 or not there's any indication of any possible problems
5 with NPSH.

6 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. The
7 Appendix R procedure is not symptomatic. It's a very
8 prescribed situation, procedure to take care of a very
9 degraded situation where a lot of equipment is assumed
10 not be available. And so we take the minimum
11 equipment we know we have protected and we just --
12 instruction just has us go out there and establish an
13 alignment that we have pre-analyzed and know will
14 work. And so these dry well blowers are just part of
15 that.

16 We've also looked at the flip side to make
17 sure that there isn't any problem terminating the dry
18 well blowers, given that we're in this situation.
19 There's injury conditions that we have to meet to even
20 get into this thing and they kind of define the level
21 of degradation you have to have already before you
22 proceed down this procedural route.

23 DR. BANERJEE: What a scary thing to do
24 though, I mean to terminate cooling when you've got a
25 fire. I mean it's sort of counter-intuitive.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Like flying an airplane with
2 just a compass.

3 MR. WOLCOTT: The containment cooling is
4 still progressing per the safety systems. None of our
5 safety analyses take any credit for containment
6 cooling -- dry well cooling I'm sorry, I used the
7 wrong word there. So all of our safety analyses
8 assume that dry well cooling is lost. We would not
9 normally have any kind of a procedure we would
10 intentionally terminate that. So this is kind of new
11 to us and it is counter-intuitive. We thought about
12 it a lot before we --

13 CHAIR BONACA: So it seems to me that this
14 is a scenario for which you need the longest credit?

15 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

16 CHAIR BONACA: About 60 hours?

17 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

18 CHAIR BONACA: And for the LOCA, long term
19 with sprays was 22.5 hours. I'm referring to Table
20 621 of your calculations for EPSS, the one you're
21 representing here, right?

22 MR. WOLCOTT: Correct.

23 CHAIR BONACA: So you really need what,
24 three psi credit for 60 hours.

25 MR. EBERLEY: This is 9.6 psi.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: 9.6 psi. That's right.

2 MR. WOLCOTT: Any other questions on this?

3 DR. BANERJEE: There's no -- that green
4 curve is simply given because you've got one RHR pump,
5 is that it? There's no way to get it down?

6 MR. WOLCOTT: We can do -- we can take
7 more realistic assumptions and get it down some, but
8 Appendix R is normally done with mostly realistic
9 assumptions, not all of the licensing basis
10 conservatism, so we have to put in what we call design
11 basis.

12 We didn't feel comfortable that we could
13 change the analysis in a way that we get that down
14 significantly and still do it in accordance with the
15 rules that are attendant to Appendix R events.

16 Go to slide 11.

17 From here out, I'll stop talking about
18 licensing basis analysis and start talking about
19 realistic analysis. We did do some realistic analysis
20 and some risk analysis on containment overpressure.

21 One of the things we did was compare
22 credit for containment overpressure to the five
23 principles that are given in Reg. Guide 1.174.
24 Largely a comparison we were making here was the
25 comparison between needing credit for overpressure and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not needing credit for overpressure, not necessarily
2 the difference in it, the amount of overpressure we
3 need for uprate as opposed to 105 percent.

4 We found that containment overpressure
5 meets current regulations. We reviewed all of this
6 against Revision 3 which is the latest revision of
7 Reg. Guide 1.82 which we take defines all the staff's
8 current expectations about how to do this type of
9 analysis. There is no regulation that says you can't
10 do this, but it's consistent with defense-in-depth
11 philosophy. What we would be worried about here is
12 creating an inter-dependency between barriers. That's
13 not appropriate. The barriers being a containment
14 barrier and the fuel barrier.

15 There already is an inter-relationship
16 between the integrity of the containment and the
17 operability of the ECCS system pumps and as a
18 consequence the cladding, the environmental
19 qualification of the ECCS system depends upon the
20 existence of the containment, its integrity. The
21 water that they are pumping comes from the containment
22 and we already require containment overpressure. This
23 is just a greater magnitude. So we're really not
24 introducing you to inter-dependency.

25 Maintenance of sufficient safety margins

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- the two graphs I showed you there kind of
2 illustrate the amount of margin that we have in this
3 analysis and I've discussed when we're talking about
4 the graph that the amount of conservatism that's even
5 buried within those curves that give us a high degree
6 of confidence that things will work out at least as
7 well as show in those graphs.

8 Very small risk increase. I have a slide
9 in a minute that show the PSA results we got at
10 looking at containment overpressure and the impact is
11 monitored. In the way of monitoring we do a lot of
12 things to monitor containment integrity. That would
13 be the main thing we would monitor here because we're
14 depending on local replace testing, each refueling
15 cycle and at Browns Ferry we have a surveillance where
16 we continuously monitor nitrogen usage in the dry well
17 and have to address anything that's -- any leakage
18 that's over 542 standard cubic feet an hour which
19 lines up with our accident leakage, what we call L
20 sub-A.

21 MR. SIEBER: You think a change in
22 nitrogen usage will indicate much of a leak?

23 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. Our criteria is meant
24 to -- at normal containment pressures represent L sub-
25 A which is the leak rate test. That's not very large.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Yes. I could see that in a
2 sub-atmospheric containment that in a regular pressure
3 containment, you know, atmospheric containment,
4 there's not going to be any leakage that you're going
5 to be able to see.

6 MR. WOLCOTT: Well, the bulk of the
7 containments say 1.1 psig on the outside and we
8 tracked the nitrogen leakage close enough that leakage
9 in the dry well part of the containment, that will
10 show up.

11 In the torus part of the containment which
12 is not above atmospheric necessarily, it would take
13 longer to find. We will probably find it more from
14 finding oxygen concentrations increasing than we would
15 --

16 MR. WOLCOTT: What's the volume of the dry
17 well? Do you know?

18 MR. CROUCH: Two hundred seventy-nine
19 thousand cubic feet.

20 DR. BANERJEE: I guess the issue is really
21 how well can you monitor leakage, that's really --

22 MR. WOLCOTT: It's the dry well part of
23 the containment which is the more complex part of the
24 containment as far as having penetrations in it. If
25 we've got a leak that's in the neighborhood of L sub

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A which is the same leakage that we assume when we do
2 this analysis for NPSH, we'll find it within 24 hours.

3 We'll know that we have -- I shouldn't say
4 that we'll find it, we'll know that we have it. We
5 might have to physically find it -- it might take a
6 little bit longer there. We'll know that we have a
7 problem.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Just remind me, if you
9 will, did we need such an extended period of
10 containment overpressure for Appendix R in Vermont
11 Yankee or not?

12 MR. WOLCOTT: Vermont Yankee --

13 DR. BANERJEE: Didn't need an Appendix R?

14 DR. CORRADINI: Does not require what?

15 MR. WOLCOTT: Doesn't require COP for an
16 Appendix R event. They have two RHR pumps available
17 or two RHR heat exchangers available.

18 CHAIR BONACA: Why do they have two of
19 them? We have four heat exchangers and four RHR
20 pumps, and you're assuming only one. Is it because of
21 your licensee basis, the way it is now or what?

22 Why does Vermont Yankee only have two?

23 MR. WOLCOTT: I don't know the specific
24 differences, but it would have to do with how things
25 are laid out and how they've applied their fibers. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know the difference.

2 CHAIR BONACA: But these are limiting
3 situations that you have. You're asking for the most
4 credit for the longest time and you have to believe
5 that the operator will, in fact, maximize pressure in
6 containment which is somewhat counter-intuitive.

7 MR. WOLCOTT: Our durations and magnitudes
8 are -- if you just take all the events together, our
9 durations and magnitudes are not out of line with the
10 rest of the industry.

11 CHAIR BONACA: What do you mean by that?

12 MR. WOLCOTT: I believe Vermont Yankee,
13 for instance, in a LOCA is six hours and seven and a
14 half psi.

15 DR. CORRADINI: Six according to the
16 letter I have in front of me.

17 MR. WOLCOTT: This is not significantly
18 different in magnitudes in duration, not out of line.
19 This event, however, they just don't have or need it
20 for an Appendix R event and we do. But if you take
21 the events as a whole, just considering the
22 differences in the plants and their -- this isn't out
23 of line.

24 CHAIR BONACA: Okay. Sanjoy, do you have
25 a question?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: No, I was still pursuing
2 your question. Why only RHR pump available out of
3 four, RHR system? I really don't understand that.

4 DR. CORRADINI: Are the assumptions you
5 have to make relative to the fire?

6 MR. WOLCOTT: Dave Burrell can probably
7 address that best.

8 MR. BURRELL: In our Appendix R analysis
9 we have basically 39 fire area fire zones within the
10 three-unit plant and we assume for a fire in any one
11 of those 39 areas, the whole area is instantaneously
12 consumed by fire at T_{0+} .

13 And for the way our electrical
14 distribution system is laid out internal to the plant,
15 what equipment is fed from which boards, we have
16 ensured that we had one set of equipment, one RHR pump
17 available for all of the 39 fire areas and the
18 analysis and the modifications that would be required
19 to make two pumps available would be quite substantial
20 and involving significant cable reroutes as well as
21 reorienting the geometry of the layout of the
22 electrical distribution system itself.

23 MR. WOLCOTT: We'll talk a little bit more
24 about the realistic aspects of this in the next slide
25 or two.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Slide 12.

2 We made a PSA model that looked at LOCA,
3 ATWS and SBO events for the purposes of containment
4 overpressure. And to do that model, we developed
5 probability distributions for the various parameters
6 that influence net positive suction head and the need
7 for containment overpressure. That would be river
8 temperature, initial suppression pool temperature,
9 suppression pool water level or the volume inventory
10 of water in the vessel in the suppression pool, and
11 initial power level.

12 CHAIR BONACA: Why initial power level?

13 MR. WOLCOTT: All of our licensing bases
14 or analyses are done at 102 percent of the licensed
15 power level to account for the fact that there might
16 be errors in calibration of instruments and stuff, so
17 there's a probability distribution associated with --

18 CHAIR BONACA: 102 percent.

19 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. And then on top of
20 those things I named which govern the pool temperature
21 and whether it's high enough to meet containment
22 overpressure, then we also then added in the
23 probability of containment isolation failure and the
24 probability of having a pre-existing containment leak
25 which would then affect the wet well pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available curve and could make those two curves on the
2 graphs I've shown come together. That's basically
3 what we're looking at.

4 DR. CORRADINI: Could you repeat that
5 again?

6 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, we modeled the
7 probability of containment isolation failure and the
8 probability of having some pre-existing containment
9 leak that would be large enough that it would take
10 away the containment pressure that we are depending
11 on.

12 DR. CORRADINI: And then there was a --
13 just so I clean it all up, there was a comment by the
14 General Electric folks that humidity was important.

15 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, it is.

16 DR. CORRADINI: So why don't I see it
17 there as a variable that can affect this?

18 MR. WOLCOTT: We didn't do that one
19 because --

20 DR. CORRADINI: Or is it linked?

21 MR. WOLCOTT: It's not a periodic
22 variable. That's why, in other words --

23 DR. CORRADINI: It's linked to suppression
24 pool temperature in some mechanistic way in your
25 modeling?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOLCOTT: No. It's really linked to
2 the thermodynamics of the dry well part of the
3 containment and I would say that there's really two
4 reasons we don't manipulate it. One of them we were
5 manipulating physical parameters focused on
6 determining what affects the water temperature.
7 That's one of the reasons. The other reason is is
8 that doesn't really periodically vary. We are taking
9 assumptions that we know to be conservative. We don't
10 actually measure dry well humidity on a day-to-day
11 basis.

12 DR. CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

13 MR. WOLCOTT: So what we were doing, the
14 comparison we were making with this model here was to
15 compare the dependence that we realistically have on
16 containment overpressure versus a situation where
17 there is no dependence, that RHR pumps and core spray
18 pumps will always work irrespective of containment
19 pressure, irrespective of containment temperature. In
20 other words, it's a model that ignores the phenomena
21 compared to a model that models the phenomena. If you
22 test the risk, it's associated with taking credit for
23 this to begin with.

24 DR. KRESS: This is a separate event, CDF
25 event tree and I take it you go up or down on it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 according to some probability. If you go down on it,
2 if these various things above take you into a net
3 positive suction head below what's required at any
4 time during the 24-hour period, is that --

5 MR. WOLCOTT: Mechanistically, the way it
6 would work if the parameters such as river temperature
7 and stuff are such that the curve, like I showed you,
8 crosses the --

9 DR. KRESS: Crosses anywhere.

10 MR. WOLCOTT: Then we test to see if we
11 have containment integrity. And if we don't, then the
12 ECCS pumps would be assumed to fail in the model.

13 DR. KRESS: Yes.

14 MR. WOLCOTT: That's how it works.

15 DR. KRESS: Okay.

16 MR. WOLCOTT: So if the --

17 DR. KRESS: It's at that point in time?

18 MR. WOLCOTT: Dave is going to have to
19 answer that question.

20 MR. MIMS: This is Bill Mims, TVA. We
21 added two additional top events to our PRA model and
22 that did exactly what J.D. We do not have containment
23 isolation. At the beginning of the sequence you don't
24 have low pressure ECCS.

25 DR. KRESS: Great.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR BONACA: Didn't you perform a
2 sensitivity on the relative humidity in the dry well?

3 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes, we performed on the
4 short term LOCA event, we performed the sensitivity
5 analysis where we dropped the initial relative
6 humidity from 100 percent which is our standard
7 assumption in a LOCA to 50 percent which would not be
8 our standard assumption. And that date -- we've used
9 that to show if we just changed that assumption, that
10 would give us enough containment pressure to cover or
11 envelope the required NPSH by the vendor.

12 CHAIR BONACA: You left out the other
13 conservatism and you modified that one.

14 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes. The staff will cover
15 that in a little bit more detail. I didn't
16 concentrate on that too much.

17 CHAIR BONACA: You said something before
18 about you did not model humidity right before the long
19 term. The short term you have, so --

20 MR. WOLCOTT: In the PSAs, we didn't vary
21 the humidity as a probability distribution. It's
22 certainly considered in these analyses. It's just not
23 -- it wasn't assigned the probability distribution.

24 DR. CORRADINI: You didn't allow it to
25 vary independently of the physical calculations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. So the
2 result we got from that particular analysis for LOCA,
3 ATWS and station blackout, delta CDF, delta LERF was
4 2.4 times 10^{-8} per year. That would be an effect of
5 depending on containment overpressure for those events
6 as opposed to having some other way to take care of it
7 that did not require containment.

8 DR. CORRADINI: The reason -- maybe you
9 said it and I missed it. The reason they're the same
10 surprises me and the reason is because they're exactly
11 the same because?

12 MR. WOLCOTT: It's because in this
13 particular analysis any success path -- I may not be
14 saying this right, but the success path always has
15 containment in it and to fail you have to -- to fail
16 this particular analysis, you've got to fail the
17 containment because that's what's making the ECCS work
18 and so that's the reason why in this particular
19 analysis they are the same. Somebody else might be
20 able to say that better.

21 DR. CORRADINI: Can I just say it back to
22 you? Is that they're one and the same, what you just
23 said is if I fail, if I go into some kind of core
24 degraded core state I have a failed containment
25 simultaneously.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

2 DR. CORRADINI: The failed containment is
3 causing that in this analysis?

4 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

5 MR. MIMS: This is Bill Mims. That's
6 correct. If you -- in order to not have containment
7 overpressure, you would have to have some failure
8 containment which means there's a hole. So in the
9 delta, in the CDF is mapped or assigned directly to
10 LERF.

11 DR. CORRADINI: Thank you.

12 MR. WOLCOTT: Slide 13. The final slide
13 I wanted to discuss a little bit, what realistic
14 analyses and what realistic differences figure into
15 these four events. And what I would conclude from
16 this is it takes a combination of unrealistic
17 assumptions, in one way or another, to get us to a
18 position where we need containment overpressure in
19 these events.

20 For example, for the LOCA analysis, we
21 have to have specific single failures that affect the
22 RHR system before we need containment overpressure.
23 If I have four RHR pumps or both trains, I do not need
24 containment overpressure. So I'm calling that --
25 that's being driven by assumption of a particular set

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of single failures that happen to get have other
2 train.

3 CHAIR BONACA: That's also long term?

4 MR. WOLCOTT: It's long term.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Because you won't have
6 enough RHR. You will need the core spray.

7 Because you get a lower suppression pool
8 temperature.

9 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. That lowers
10 the suppression pool temperature.

11 For an ATWS event, if we analyze the power
12 generation phase of that event with a best estimate
13 code, we do not need containment overpressure. There
14 isn't as much power generated and put into the
15 containment and we would not need containment
16 overpressure --

17 DR. BANERJEE: This is the Odin.

18 MR. WOLCOTT: The licensing basis code
19 would be Odin.

20 The best estimate code that we looked at
21 was TRACK. DR. BANERJEE: The best estimate

22 code is TRAKG.

23 MR. WOLCOTT: That's correct. So Odin is
24 --

25 DR. BANERJEE: Odin is the licensing code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOLCOTT: It's known not to be very
2 realistic when it's modeling this type of event.

3 DR. BANERJEE: What happens if you used
4 Odin?

5 MR. WOLCOTT: The curves that we use as
6 our licensing basis do use Odin and they do show that
7 we require containment overpressure.

8 DR. BANERJEE: For how long?

9 MR. WOLCOTT: What's the duration?

10 DR. BANERJEE: Is it in here?

11 MR. WOLCOTT: I don't have a slide on it.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Just a verbal.

13 MR. WOLCOTT: About an hour and a half.

14 DR. BANERJEE: And it's after two or three
15 psi.

16 MR. WOLCOTT: 1.9 psi for about an hour.
17 Moving on to the next event, talked about this a
18 little bit.

19 DR. BANERJEE: TRAKG used to have problems
20 with ATWS. Did you get rid of these problems now?
21 Who did this magic?

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. JACOBS: Randy Jacobs, GE. What
24 problems --

25 DR. BANERJEE: All sorts of problems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JACOBS: We do have an updated version
2 of TRAK that we've been executing TRAKG-04 and it's
3 been much more robust in handling.

4 DR. BANERJEE: What did you do, put more
5 damping? Anyway, okay.

6 MR. JACOBS: We've got another TRAKG
7 expert here to maybe answer some of that.

8 DR. BANERJEE: It creates a diversion.
9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. ANDERSEN: This is Jens Andersen from
11 Global Nuclear Fuel. I'm not sure what the specific
12 problem that you're referring to is, but clearly the
13 conversion that we have with TRAK that's consistent
14 with the Panic 11 kinetics model is performing quite
15 reliable for ATWS calculations.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Okay, thanks.

17 MR. WOLCOTT: For the Appendix R event, as
18 I said earlier, that's driven largely by being down to
19 one pump of heat exchanger. If we had two pumps of
20 heat exchanger we would not need containment
21 overpressure.

22 In addition to that, loss of the normal
23 heat sink is a major driver in this. The fires that
24 we have that would affect the RHR pumps would not
25 affect the balance of plant. However, the Appendix R

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule has us assuming a loss of off-site power that's
2 unrelated.

3 If we had a normal heat sink, we wouldn't
4 be having this conversation because we wouldn't be
5 heating up the pool. So there's a lot of things
6 inherent in the Appendix R analysis that define the
7 event to start with, that kind of pull us here that
8 are not really a very realistic --

9 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: And you feel like you
10 can give the operator firm instructions to terminate
11 containment cooling after two hours.

12 MR. WOLCOTT: There are firm instructions.
13 Once we realize that -- once we meet the entry
14 criteria for having this level of degradation in the
15 plant, if we don't meet that entry criteria that is if
16 we still have the balance of plant and we're still
17 cooling down to that, you would never enter that
18 procedure, you would never be told to do anything like
19 that. You just cool down the normal way and we
20 wouldn't need this.

21 So yes, once we --

22 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: What are the other
23 conditions that have to be present in order for the
24 operator to take that action?

25 MR. WOLCOTT: Tony, can you do that one?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What are the entry conditions?

2 (Pause.)

3 If you want to give him a minute to look
4 at that, we can just talk about the next one while
5 we're doing it.

6 I'll just move on to the -- to how that
7 fits into the station blackout. We didn't put the
8 graph up there, but the station blackout, the need for
9 overpressure there is driven strictly by the fact that
10 the way we apply the event analysis, you have no AC
11 power and no heat removal at all for four hours. And
12 if you don't remove any heat, something has got to
13 give.

14 So if it's not very realistic, given that
15 we have eight diesel generators that there's no
16 connectable between units, that we would really be
17 caught for a full four hours without any AC power. If
18 we were able to get some AC power back and RHR pumped
19 back at three hours, we would not need containment
20 overpressure.

21 So again, that event is defined in a very
22 severe way and that's what's driving us to do this.

23 MR. ELMS: I am Tony Elms, Operations
24 Manager. Entry conditions for our site shutdown
25 instructions, first is Unit 2 and Unit 3 is greater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than atmospheric pressure and the magnitude of the
2 fire has the potential to affect the safe shutdown
3 capacity as identified by one multiple failures,
4 spurious actuations of systems and components have
5 occurred or erratic or questionable indications on
6 numerous main control room instruments have occurred
7 or multiple trains or channels of safety-related
8 equipment are threatened by the fire.

9 So those are the things that would cause
10 us to enter into the AOIs, I mean SSIs, excuse me.

11 DR. BANERJEE: Thank you.

12 MR. WOLCOTT: That concludes our
13 presentation.

14 CHAIR BONACA: Well, three versus four
15 hours, what is your basis for Browns Ferry, four
16 hours?

17 MR. WOLCOTT: It's four hours. The unit
18 has to cope for four hours with no AC power.

19 CHAIR BONACA: I think we need a break.

20 MR. WOLCOTT: Yes.

21 CHAIR BONACA: Thank you for your
22 presentation and we'll go to break until 4 and then we
23 have NRR presentation.

24 (Off the record.)

25 CHAIR BONACA: Okay, let's go back into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 session. We now have a presentation from the staff
2 regarding containment considerations.

3 MR. LOBEL: Good afternoon. My name is
4 Richard Lobel. I'm a Senior Reactor Systems Engineer
5 in the Containment Ventilation Branch in NRR. And I'm
6 here today to present the results of the NRC Staff
7 Review of the Browns Ferry Containment Safety Analyses
8 of Power Uprate Conditions.

9 I'll give a brief overview of the results
10 of our review and all the containment review areas and
11 then I'll provide more detailed discussion of the
12 issue of crediting containment accident pressure for
13 NPSH for the Browns Ferry pumps.

14 Let me just make two comments before I
15 start I was asked to make. The first was about the
16 comments on the TRAKG code. I just wanted to make it
17 clear that the comments that the licensee made and I
18 thought the licensee made it clear, was that these
19 were just sensitivity studies and they didn't play any
20 role in -- they aren't part of a licensing basis and
21 they didn't play any role in the staff approval of the
22 Browns Ferry power uprate for five percent.

23 The other comment was I wasn't going to
24 address this specifically unless there was a question,
25 but I thought it might be useful since this initiative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been discussed with ACRS at every meeting we've
2 had on the subject is that we are looking at -- we and
3 the industry are looking at ways of making this
4 analysis more realistic and quantifying the
5 uncertainty in the analysis.

6 We had a meeting in October with the BWR
7 owners group where we discussed a little bit about
8 what would be done. That meeting was mostly a
9 scheduler meeting and a meeting to talk about
10 regulatory business type affairs, not the technical
11 meeting. But it's my understanding that BWR owners
12 group is currently working on this method and the
13 staff, now that you're done with the Browns Ferry
14 review and some other work is going to start the next
15 revision of Reg. Guide 1.82 which will incorporate,
16 which will make the Reg. Guide risk-informed on the
17 subject of containment accident pressure.

18 And hopefully, we'll be able to get some
19 input from the BWR owners group and do some work on
20 our own on the subject of more realistic analysis
21 where we quantify the uncertainties in the significant
22 parameters.

23 We were talking with BWR's owners group
24 about a possible submittal of the first stage of the
25 review around September 2007. That's a very tentative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 date, but just to give you an idea of the time frame
2 and speaking for them, although I shouldn't be, they
3 might be persuaded to give a little presentation on
4 their progress at some point before then if the
5 Committee is interested.

6 CHAIR BONACA: This is the approach we
7 discussed for Vermont Yankee which was encouraged by
8 --

9 MR. LOBEL: It was encouraged at Vermont
10 Yankee and it was also encouraged when we talked to
11 the Committee about Reg. Guide 1.82.

12 This slide lists the review areas
13 specified in the NRR review standard for power
14 uprates. Under containment functional design, the
15 staff reviews the peak pressure and temperature
16 analyses for the primary containment and for BWRs, the
17 response to hydrodynamic loads.

18 These result from a blowdown of the
19 reactor coolant system into the suppression pool
20 following a design basis LOCA or the discharge of
21 reactor steam into the suppression pool from the main
22 steam relief valves through the quenchers and the
23 suppression.

24 The analyses were performed by the
25 licensee using computer methods previously approved by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NRC. These include the LAM code for vessel
2 blowdown, the M3CPT code for the peak containment
3 pressure and temperature as a result of the LOCA and
4 the Super Hex code for long-term suppression pool
5 temperature and containment dry well and wet well
6 temperature.

7 The peak calculated dry well pressure was
8 48.5 psig and the dry well design limit is 56 psig.
9 So there's margin between the conservative calculated
10 peak and the design limit.

11 The suppression pool temperature is 187
12 degrees Fahrenheit and the design limit is 281 degrees
13 Fahrenheit. The hydrodynamic loads were all within
14 establish limits.

15 The subcompartment analysis for Browns
16 Ferry consists of calculating the pressure difference
17 between the pressures in the space between the vessel
18 and the biological shield and the pressure in the rest
19 of the dry well and this ensures that the peak
20 pressure difference doesn't exceed structural design
21 requirements.

22 For Browns Ferry, the allowable pressure
23 difference was 19 psid. The calculated peak pressure
24 difference is 2.6 psid. So there's ample margin for
25 that calculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The mass and energy release into the dry
2 well is calculated using acceptable methods that I
3 just mentioned and --

4 CHAIR BONACA: I think this slide -- okay.
5 Appreciate it.

6 MR. LOBEL: The mass and energy release
7 into the dry well is calculated using acceptable
8 methods that I just mentioned and results of this
9 calculation of the mass and energy are used for the
10 pressure temperature and hydrodynamic loads
11 valuations.

12 Combustible gas control deals with
13 generation of hydrogen and the steps taken to ensure
14 that the concentration of hydrogen remains below the
15 combustible concentration. This is done by inerting
16 the containment with hydrogen gas and the operation of
17 the containment atmosphere dilution system, CADs.
18 There were no review issues in this area for the five
19 percent power uprate.

20 Containment heat removal for BWR deals
21 primarily with cooling the suppression pool and it
22 also, because of the way the standard review plan is
23 structured, deals with the issues of net positive
24 suction, that's for ECCS pumps and I'll discuss that
25 in the remainder of my presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There were no issues raised in the review
2 of the secondary containment.

3 Next slide.

4 We've covered a lot of this already, so
5 I'll try to spent more time on the points that weren't
6 discussed. The treatment of net positive suction head
7 for the Browns Ferry ECCS pumps was a big part of the
8 staff review, particularly for the RHR for spray
9 pumps. TVA meets the pressure both for LOCA and the
10 non-LOCA events that were already discussed at this
11 station blackout in Appendix R.

12 The licensee applied pump vendor curves
13 for reduced required NPSH and these curves provide
14 additional NPSH margin over the typical values of
15 required NPSH.

16 Can we go to the backup slide?

17 (Pause.)

18 This didn't turn out very well, but this
19 slide comes from the Salzer report and it's not
20 necessary to read any numbers, but just to give you an
21 idea of what the curve looks like, it's NPSH which is
22 really required NPSH on the Y axis and operating hours
23 on the X hours and a logarithmic scale. And this is
24 the pump vendor's judgment of the required NPSH that
25 would be acceptable for these operating times and it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parametric with pump flow rate.

2 So these are the curves that the licensee
3 incorporated into the NPSH analyses and the top
4 horizontal line is what was referred to before as the
5 8000 hour operating time. So the pumps would be
6 assumed to be at a required NPSH below the maximum
7 value for a limited amount of time.

8 And like I said before, that's really
9 based on the pump vendor's experience and judgment
10 from testing, not just at Browns Ferry pumps, but his
11 whole body of experience with centrifugal pumps.

12 So there's one case where the containment
13 atmosphere does not supply enough pressure for the
14 NPSH to be satisfied.

15 MR. LOBEL: Well, let me be clear.

16 MR. SIEBER: That would be yes, right?

17 MR. LOBEL: I'll get to it later. This
18 curve was included in all the NPSH calculations. Even
19 including this curve and credit for accident pressure
20 for the short-term LOCA that wasn't enough.

21 MR. SIEBER: Right.

22 MR. LOBEL: And there was a prediction
23 that the pump would cavitate or at least would --

24 MR. SIEBER: Well, the question is will
25 the pump fail?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: Right, and I'm going to talk
2 about that.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Am I right in reading this
4 curve that -- these curves that at higher flows you
5 have less of a problem than at lower flows?

6 MR. LOBEL: No, at higher flows, you need
7 more -- the NPSH -- the required NPSH is higher. So
8 that would reduce the margin between the available and
9 the required.

10 Next slide.

11 DR. BANERJEE: What do the pump
12 characteristics basically on these flows look like?
13 do you have an idea? Like is the solid line at the
14 fire end of the characteristic or the head developed
15 is fairly low?

16 You have the head versus Q curves for
17 this?

18 MR. LOBEL: I don't have them with me.

19 DR. BANERJEE: I don't remember seeing
20 them in the report.

21 MR. LOBEL: I think they're in the Salzer
22 report.

23 DR. BANERJEE: Are they?

24 MR. LOBEL: Yes. And there are curves in
25 the FSAR too, I think. I don't know if they're the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same curves.

2 And the curves would probably be curves
3 from the pump vendor, so they may not be the latest
4 Browns Ferry values, but they should be curves.

5 DR. BANERJEE: What is the curve that is
6 being required, for example.

7 MR. LOBEL: This is for the RHR for the
8 long term. I'm sorry, for the short term. The pumps
9 that are pumping into the broken recirculation route
10 are at 11,500 GPM. The pumps pumping into the intact
11 loop are 10,500 GPM. And after the long-term, after
12 the operator thrives it's the 6500 GPM.

13 DR. BANERJEE: They require about 21 feet
14 NPSH? Sorry, no, about 27 feet or something, 26?

15 Between 26 and 30 or something like that,
16 right?

17 MR. LOBEL: Whatever, the numbers are.

18 DR. BANERJEE: That's how they establish
19 that 31 feet or something.

20 MR. LOBEL: Okay, Browns Ferry Units 2 and
21 3 currently credit accident pressure, I think we
22 already talked about that.

23 The RHR pumps have several safety
24 functions. Let me just list them again. They're the
25 low-pressure coolant injection pumps. They cool the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppression pool and they also provide the wet well
2 and dry well spray flow, so that's one of the reasons
3 that there's this short-term and long-term split
4 because originally the RHR pumps inject into the
5 vessel and after the ten minutes, then by then the
6 vessel, the core should be covered. There still is
7 core spray flow into the vessel so if all the
8 conditions are met, the operator can defer the RHR
9 pumps to the suppression pool cooling mode.

10 I think we went through short-term and
11 long-term enough. I mentioned the three events.

12 I included this, this is a summary of a
13 table in one of the licensee's calculations just
14 because the question always comes up about what the
15 margin was and how long containment pressure was
16 needed and the amount. So CS is core spray. RHRIL
17 refers to the intact loop. This is for the short term
18 where one train is injecting into the intact loop of
19 the recirculation lines and the other two RHR pumps in
20 the other train are injecting into the broken loop.

21 We've already covered ATWS, Appendix R and
22 station blackout. The dry well coolers are terminated
23 after two hours. Appendix R event has the maximum
24 amount of pressure required and the longest duration
25 time because of the assumption that there's only one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RHR pump available and one heat exchanger.

2 DR. POWERS: Have you thought or looked
3 quantitatively at the probability of maintaining the
4 containment intact in nine hours?

5 MR. LOBEL: We can talk about that a
6 little later, but -- well, not during the accident.
7 I wasn't going to talk about that, but could we hold
8 that off? I'm going to talk about containment
9 integrity. Can we hold it off until then? Or we can
10 talk about it now.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. POWERS: If it's forthcoming, I can
13 wait.

14 MR. LOBEL: The usual design basis
15 analysis always assumes containment --

16 DR. POWERS: I'm not interested in what
17 you assume.

18 MR. LOBEL: The Appendix R and station
19 blackout and ATWS events have criteria that have to be
20 met, one of which is containment isolation is
21 maintained and containment integrity is maintained.
22 And that's done in terms of limits on containment
23 pressure and for station blackout, a demonstration
24 that losing all AC power isn't going to open up the
25 containment in some way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The containment is leak tested, and ILRT
2 is done. Every so often, according to Appendix J, the
3 --

4 DR. POWERS: None of which are done at
5 temperature.

6 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry?

7 DR. POWERS: None of which are done at
8 temperature?

9 MR. LOBEL: Right. And in Appendix J
10 there's also a requirement in 10 CRF 50.55A that
11 visual inspections and other inspections are done of
12 the structure for degradation.

13 DR. POWERS: You're not helping me.

14 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry?

15 DR. POWERS: Not helping me.

16 MR. LOBEL: Other than, well, let me
17 mention one other thing I've mentioned before. I did
18 mention the peak containment pressure is much less
19 than the design pressure.

20 DR. POWERS: Yes, but that's not where it
21 is going to fail, is it?

22 MR. LOBEL: Well.

23 DR. POWERS: It's not going to fail from
24 overpressure. It's going to fail from leak failure,
25 seal failure, or something like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: The seals are supposed to be
2 environmentally qualified. They are supposed to
3 withstand environmental qualification temperature
4 that's --

5 DR. POWERS: The road to hell is lined by
6 things that are supposed to not fail, isn't it?

7 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry?

8 DR. POWERS: The road to hell is lined by
9 things that were not supposed to fail.

10 MR. LOBEL: I can't give a -- if you're
11 looking for a guarantee that nothing bad will happen
12 --

13 DR. POWERS: What I'm looking for is
14 somebody looked at the probabilistics on this.
15 Everything you said is true and for a design basis,
16 accident, yes, those assumptions are made and we go to
17 elaborate lengths to assure through Appendix J and
18 a variety of other things that those assumptions are
19 valid. But the truth is there is still some
20 probability of failure. And what I'm looking for is
21 what is that probability?

22 MR. LOBEL: Well, there is a fragility
23 curve in the PSAs, and I don't know off-hand whether
24 that it is a temperature or not. It's not.

25 DR. POWERS: Yes, I mean it's an over-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure failure. That's not where those things are
2 going to fail. They're going to fail in two ways.
3 Well, one is there was a mistake made. You can argue
4 that that's hard to have happen because of the
5 inerting requirement. You've got some positive
6 feedback here.

7 MR. LOBEL: Well, there are a lot of
8 checks that are done, too.

9 DR. POWERS: The other way it is going to
10 fail is that because of the thermal and radiation
11 environment you have that material degraded through a
12 stochastic event. The question is what is that
13 probability?

14 MR. LOBEL: Well, also most of the
15 containment isolation valves, if not all, and the
16 airlock doors are double-sealed, redundant valves,
17 redundant seals, so even if the first seal fails, it
18 would see the high temperature. The second seal may
19 not see that high temperature or as high a
20 temperature. And it is redundant, so that is another
21 level of safety. I can't sit here and tell you that
22 you know there is 100 percent chance that nothing will
23 ever happen. I think that we have considered the
24 possibilities within the regulations and looking at it
25 from a probabilistic safety point of view, too,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at different events and assessing the risk.

2 I don't know what more I can say.

3 MR. SIEBER: Well, maybe Marty can tell us
4 what the overall risk of all of these cases where
5 containment overpressure is required.

6 MR. STUTZKE: It's Marty Stutzke from the
7 staff. To be specific, the loss of containment
8 integrity that was examined by the risk assessment was
9 for existing leaks that were not detected. The actual
10 failure to achieve containment isolation, it's to my
11 knowledge that there is no time sensitive failure
12 modes in there like the reliability of the seals or
13 things to be considered.

14 As Rick pointed out, I mean, we don't
15 normally model MPRA past the failure modes like motor
16 operative valves spuriously open and things like this.
17 You would have to get several of them open to be in a
18 problem. With respect to seal failures, as Rich
19 points out they are environmentally qualified. I
20 would offer the radiation environment is small at this
21 point in time. It's prior to the core damage.

22 MR. SIEBER: On the other hand, the risk
23 from all accidents that require containment over
24 pressure, the function is what, ten percent of the
25 total risk?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, that's correct,
2 roughly. I have some slides that I will present after
3 Rich, but the contribution to the total CDF from
4 containment accident pressure credit is about ten
5 percent, using some pretty bounding assumptions.

6 CHAIR BONACA: What about the issue of
7 just one RHR pump out of four? This is not
8 characterized as a single failure. It is a failure
9 assumed, I mean, some implications. I'm trying to
10 understand the combination, the conservatism
11 associated with the combination of assuming one RHR
12 and loss of containment.

13 MR. LOBEL: The way in general Appendix R
14 analyses is done, is you divide the plant into fire
15 zones, and you assume a fire in each zone wipes out
16 all the equipment in that zone. Then whatever you are
17 left with, is what you have to bring the plant to a
18 safe condition. In the case of Browns Ferry, for
19 their worse case, they end up with one RHR pump and
20 one heat exchanger and one RHR service water pump.
21 The RHR pump is, the flow goes through the heat
22 exchanger and the RHR pump is injecting into the
23 vessel. It's cooling the vessel and cooling this
24 suppression pool with one heat exchanger. That is
25 what gives the high temperature.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. POWERS: The challenge you have with
2 fire analyses and why the assumption that a fire zone,
3 all the equipment in that zone fails, may not be
4 conservative. Fire is a very peculiar beast. It can
5 cause equipment to fail or it just doesn't operate and
6 it can also leave equipment that operates, but
7 operates badly. That can be a worse situation,
8 equipment that just doesn't operate.

9 MR. LOBEL: Well, I don't know that much
10 about Appendix R, but it is my assumption that that is
11 looked too, so that's part of the analysis --

12 DR. POWERS: You characterize the Appendix
13 R analyses correctly.

14 MR. LOBEL: But I mean the business of
15 shorts and associated circuits and all of that.

16 DR. POWERS: That's another aspect of it.
17 That is to assure that you have one way of cooling
18 down the plant. Here we're asking can you keep the
19 containment at this pressure that we need, which is
20 not very much pressure, but we need it for a long
21 time. That's a different analysis. That isn't done
22 in Appendix R.

23 MR. LOBEL: Well, you also have to
24 consider too that there is another consideration, and
25 that is the operator. The operator would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 monitoring the NPSH. I'm getting all the way through
2 my presentation, but the operator is going to be
3 monitoring the behavior of this pump. If he sees that
4 there is a problem, he can throttle the flow more than
5 what is assumed in this analysis. That might still be
6 enough to accomplish what the RHR pump needs to do,
7 but he wouldn't be cavitating any more.

8 Or there's ways of putting water into the
9 containment, especially at Browns Ferry with
10 connections to the other units. There is ways of
11 putting the water into the containment or into the
12 suppression pool or not cooling the suppression pool
13 with the pumps from another unit, because that
14 wouldn't work. But there may be ways of adding water
15 to the vessel, so maybe the RHR pump wouldn't have to
16 --

17 DR. POWERS: The problem with those kinds
18 of arguments is they invite the comment that if the
19 operator can make things better, there's also some
20 chance that he will make things worse.

21 MR. SIEBER: Before you leave that chart,
22 the third one down, I presume, is the one you are
23 talking about. In LOCA short term with negative
24 minimum and NPSH margin, which means it is cavitating
25 pretty big time. If nobody does anything, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happens?

2 MR. LOBEL: If nobody does -- well, the
3 way the analysis works is the short-term analysis is
4 for ten minutes and then that's the end of the
5 analysis.

6 To answer your question --

7 MR. SIEBER: What if the pump fails?

8 MR. LOBEL: Well, we're saying the pump
9 won't fail for four minutes that it's cavitating and
10 then that would be ten minutes. And if the operator
11 hasn't throttled the pump before then, the operator
12 can throttle the pump for ten minutes. And when he
13 throttles the pump, the pump won't be cavitating any
14 more.

15 MR. SIEBER: And if he doesn't, does that
16 mean that the pump continues to cavitate and if so,
17 for how long?

18 MS. BROWN: Bill, would you guys like to
19 discuss that a little better, since you guys have --

20 MR. WOLCOTT: J.D. Wolcott, TVA. The
21 answer to that question would be the particular pumps
22 that have the negative NPSHR are having no function
23 whatsoever in that alignment. And so if no one ever
24 did anything with them, they would possibly fail after
25 a while, but if no one realigns them into a useful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mode, then it wouldn't matter.

2 MR. LOBEL: I was going to say if the
3 pumps that are -- the reason this is important is that
4 the pumps that are cavitating -- there are two pumps
5 that are cavitating and two pumps that aren't
6 cavitating. For the short term, it doesn't matter
7 because the pumps that aren't cavitating are supplying
8 flow to the vessel.

9 Like J.D. said, the pumps that are
10 cavitating aren't doing anything and you don't care.
11 But then when you go to the long-term analysis, if you
12 take a single failure of the pumps that were not
13 cavitating --

14 MR. SIEBER: One fails.

15 MR. LOBEL: One failure. Then you're --
16 well, it takes out both pumps and the train. You fail
17 one train for whatever reason.

18 Now you depend on the pumps that were
19 cavitating that were in the suppression pool. So it's
20 important that those pumps --

21 MR. SIEBER: Be operable.

22 MR. LOBEL: Be operable, survive the four
23 minutes of cavitation.

24 MR. SIEBER: So in that case, you're
25 actually relying on the operator to see the amps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 swinging and the floats swinging which gives them a
2 clue that there's cavitation going on.

3 MR. LOBEL: Right. Plus the high flow
4 rate to begin with.

5 MR. SIEBER: Good luck.

6 MR. LOBEL: Well --

7 MR. SIEBER: There's a lot of instruments
8 on those boards.

9 MR. LOBEL: Yes, but this is one of the
10 more important ones, the operation of the ACCS pumps.
11 And I've been told by operators in the past that ten
12 minutes is really more time than is needed to throttle
13 back the pumps. The containment assumption is really
14 very conservative.

15 MS. BROWN: Bill, did you have anything
16 else to add?

17 MR. CROUCH: Yes, the action to throttle
18 the pumps at ten minutes and realign them, that's
19 procedurally driven to do that. They're not assuming
20 that the realignment happens because the operators
21 detect the cavitation. They're being procedurally
22 driven to realign the containment cooling mode.

23 So it will happen even if the pumps were
24 not cavitating.

25 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: Next slide. This is what we
2 just talked about.

3 CHAIR BONACA: Because actually, the case
4 we're making is that probably they would not be
5 cavitating.

6 MR. LOBEL: Well, I'm getting to that.
7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIR BONACA: Well, I'm saying that again
9 --

10 MR. LOBEL: Let me -- let's go to the next
11 slide.

12 This is the picture of what's going on in
13 the short term and the top there is the wet well
14 pressure, that's the pressure that's calculated,
15 conservatively calculated to be available. The
16 suppression pool temperature is the increase in curve,
17 a solid line increase in curve. The RHR intact loop
18 in the core spray need containment pressure, but you
19 can see that they're below the containment pressure
20 that's available and so although they're crediting
21 containment pressure, they're also crediting this
22 required NPSH pump vendor curve. They won't cavitate.
23 They're not predicted to cavitate. The RHR broken
24 loop is predicted to cavitate. This is the picture of
25 what was on the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: That ends in 600 seconds, but
2 that's when you ended the calculation.

3 MR. LOBEL: That's when the calculation
4 ends, but like J.D. said --

5 MR. SIEBER: That could be going on
6 forever.

7 MR. LOBEL: No, well, what J.D. was just
8 saying, the operator would at that time switch over to
9 suppression pool cooling any way. So the flow rate
10 would go from the flow rates in here which are 10,500
11 and 11,500 down to 6500 GPM.

12 CHAIR BONACA: Those are pressures, RHR
13 and broken loop.

14 MR. LOBEL: Yes, that's --

15 MR. SIEBER: You have to talk into mic.

16 DR. BANERJEE: There's a pointer next to
17 you.

18 Is the wet well pressure the lowest
19 possible pressure, the lower bound?

20 MR. LOBEL: Yes. It's conservatively
21 lower bound pressure.

22 DR. BANERJEE: So what are the
23 conservatisms in there?

24 MR. LOBEL: You assume that the
25 suppression pool temperature is at its tech spec

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maximum to start with. You assume that the decay heat
2 is decay heat value plus two sigma uncertainty. You
3 assume that the reactor power is at 100 percent plus
4 2 percent for instrument uncertainty, so the reactor
5 power is 2 percent above the licensed thermal power.

6 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry, that's the
7 opposite direction. All of these uncertainties give
8 you a higher pressure.

9 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry, I'm talking about
10 raising the suppression pool temperature. Okay, for
11 --

12 DR. BANERJEE: But that's for suppression
13 pool temperature.

14 MR. LOBEL: So the suppression pool
15 temperature is high. For the pressure, you assume the
16 containment volume is conservatively large. You
17 assume that the humidity, relative humidity is 100
18 percent because that minimizes the amount of air in
19 the containment and minimizing the amount of air in
20 containment minimizes the pressure.

21 Let's see, there isn't any cooling yet for
22 the short term, and there's --

23 DR. BANERJEE: But it all depends a lot on
24 the discharge rate, what's coming out of the --

25 MR. LOBEL: Yes, sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: How do you make that --

2 MR. LOBEL: You do a calculation that
3 would be -- well, I'm not sure. I'm not sure for
4 BWRs. I'm not sure how -- maybe GE or somebody can
5 answer that. I can answer for PWRs, but not BWRs.

6 DR. BANERJEE: How do you make the energy
7 input into the containment conservative?

8 Conservative from the point of view of the
9 pressure?

10 MR. RAO: Would you repeat the question,
11 please?

12 DR. BANERJEE: How do you make the energy
13 input into the containment for the purposes of
14 calculation of the pressure conservative?

15 MR. RAO: There is no specific input for
16 to make the pressure conservative. The pressure
17 conservatism comes from the initial conditions that
18 are assumed for the dry well and wet well by way of
19 dry well and wet well pressures being minimized and
20 the relative humidity being maximized.

21 DR. BANERJEE: The same input that raises
22 the -- if you go to that curve. The reason that
23 pressure is high is because of the energy input,
24 right?

25 MR. RAO: Yes, this is as a result of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blow down and the energy from the fuel. This is
2 correct.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Well, how do you make that
4 conservative? You want to minimize -- you're trying
5 to establish a lower bound. You're not helping me
6 right now.

7 MR. LOBEL: I'm not sure you do.

8 DR. BANERJEE: I thought you were trying
9 to establish a lower bound.

10 MR. LOBEL: You're establishing a lower
11 bound for the pressure and an upper bound for the
12 suppression pool temperature, but the suppression pool
13 temperature has a much larger effect on the NPSH and
14 so --

15 DR. BANERJEE: I'm just trying to
16 establish that line there.

17 MR. LOBEL: Well --

18 DR. BANERJEE: Is that line likely to be
19 20 percent lower or not?

20 MR. LOBEL: You could do the calculation,
21 I'm sure, in a way to make it 20 percent lower.

22 DR. BANERJEE: Well, if it was 20 percent
23 lower, and it was 100 or 110, what would happen?

24 MR. LOBEL: Why would you need to do that
25 calculation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Let's say the pressure is
2 down by 20 percent.

3 MR. LOBEL: But why?

4 DR. BANERJEE: Because you've done
5 something wrong with your calculation. Let's assume
6 that I can find a way to calculate this which is
7 lower. I'm asking you about the energy input and I'm
8 not getting a straight answer.

9 MR. DeLONG: Rich, where do we get the
10 mass and energy inputs from?

11 DR. BANERJEE: Where do you get it from?

12 MR. DeLONG: Which code are they coming
13 from for the break?

14 MR. LOBEL: I'll let GE answer.

15 DR. BANERJEE: GE doesn't answer that.
16 We've asked them once.

17 MR. LOBEL: The mass and energy for the
18 short-term calculation comes from LAM, isn't that
19 right?

20 MR. RAO: No, it's from Super Hex.

21 DR. BANERJEE: It was ten seconds they
22 told us before.

23 MR. LOBEL: We're mixing a whole bunch of
24 stuff together.

25 DR. BANERJEE: Can you just --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: One thing at a time. The ten
2 seconds was for a peak pressure calculation. That's
3 to determine whether the peak pressure in the
4 containment is less than the design pressure. We
5 were talking about that now.

6 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, that was with LAM.

7 MR. LOBEL: Super Hex is used to calculate
8 the mass and energy release for the NPSH calculations.
9 It's not necessary, there's no requirement that every
10 variable be made conservative and in fact, like I
11 said, the suppression pool temperature is a much more
12 important variable than the pressure because the
13 suppression pool temperature affects the vapor
14 pressure which is very nonlinear. So the suppression
15 pool temperature has a much bigger effect. So you're
16 not trying to minimize suppression. In that case,
17 you're trying to maximize the energy that's going into
18 the dry well and into the suppression pool.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Now, let me ask you the
20 question. Imagine that the temperature curve is
21 fixed. You've established the highest temperature
22 curve, okay? We accept that.

23 Now I'm asking you how do you establish
24 that the pressure is the lower bound? This is a
25 question that came out before. We kept asking you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about this before. Now imagine that was 20 percent,
2 then you'd a much more extended period of cavitation.

3 MR. DeLONG: Is there biasing in Super
4 Hex?

5 MR. LOBEL: The pressure is minimized by
6 using a larger than nominal volume, what did I say
7 before, the suppression pool level is a minimal level
8 so that there's more space for the steam and the
9 nitrogen. I'm sure there's others I'm not thinking of
10 right now -- the humidity, the relative humidity is
11 100 percent.

12 DR. BANERJEE: But the main thing that
13 determines the pressure is the energy input.

14 MR. LOBEL: It's more important to
15 maximize, or at least use a nominal energy input to
16 maximize the suppression pool temperature than it is
17 to maximize the pressure.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Right.

19 MR. DeLONG: So we bias the containment
20 variables. Do we do anything to bias the input that
21 we get or is that a nominal calculation?

22 MR. LOBEL: The input?

23 MR. DeLONG: The mass and energy.

24 MR. LOBEL: The power is 102 percent.

25 MR. DeLONG: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: The decay heat is two percent
2 above the nominal value. For the short term, there
3 isn't a whole lot more, at least that I'm thinking of
4 right now. The initial temperatures of the water and
5 the air are maximized. So things are put in the
6 direction that gives them the most conservative
7 calculation.

8 DR. BANERJEE: So let me paraphrase what
9 you're saying.

10 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

11 DR. BANERJEE: As far as your calculation
12 inputs are concerned, you're trying to get the highest
13 suppression pool temperature.

14 MR. LOBEL: Right.

15 DR. BANERJEE: But you're not necessarily
16 getting the lowest wet well pressure.

17 MR. LOBEL: Well, when you put it that
18 way, I'm not getting the highest suppression pool
19 temperature either. I mean I always make it higher.
20 I could take decay heat plus three sigma and that
21 would give me a higher temperature than decay heat
22 plus two sigma.

23 DR. BANERJEE: So why did they choose two
24 sigma?

25 MR. LOBEL: Because two sigma is a usual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty and 95 percent uncertainty for regulatory
2 requirements, regulatory analysis.

3 DR. BANERJEE: So what about taking two
4 sigma on something else?

5 MR. LOBEL: Well --

6 MR. DeLONG: I think that's what we're
7 going to get into when we work with GE on specifying
8 the uncertainties and assigning distributions and --
9 that's the goal of moving away from what appears at
10 times to be an arbitrary pushing of variables in one
11 direction or the other. We do this two ways. We
12 either put all the energy into the containment or we
13 put all the energy in the water which is very
14 confusing to people.

15 So I think the real answer to your
16 question is going to come when we can establish a more
17 systematic way of doing things as part of the 1.82
18 Reg. Guide revision. This is the best we can do for
19 now.

20 DR. BANERJEE: I guess I was under the
21 wrong impression and maybe the rest of the Committee
22 was as well, which was that you made a set of
23 assumptions which would give you the two sigma or
24 whatever, the highest suppression pool temperature and
25 that you then made a separate set of presumptions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which would give you the lowest, lower bound on the
2 wet well pressure. This was the impression I had.

3 Let me ask the rest of the Committee if
4 that was the impression they had. Definitely, this is
5 what I came away with and that's not what you've done.
6 If you had a wrong impression thank you for correcting
7 it.

8 MR. LOBEL: There is only one calculation,
9 so you try to do -- you try to minimize the pressure
10 and maximize the temperature, but you're only doing
11 one calculation. You could, I suppose, do a separate
12 calculation and calculate the very minimum pressure --

13 DR. BANERJEE: That was the impression we
14 had, at least I had.

15 MR. LOBEL: Okay, well, I'm sorry.

16 DR. BANERJEE: What you've done is one
17 calculation in which you have chosen to maximize the
18 suppression pool temperature and you've taken whatever
19 pressure it is with some initial conditions which were
20 a little bit conservative, 100 percent humidity,
21 whatever.

22 MS. BROWN: I'm sorry. I think it's TVA
23 who made the assumptions regarding those values.

24 DR. BANERJEE: All right, TVA did.

25 MS. BROWN: Maybe the question may be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better put to TVA as they made those assumptions.

2 MR. CROUCH: Hey, Eva. Let's J.D. talk
3 about what for a second.

4 MR. WOLCOTT: It still remains true that
5 there are essentially two separate things calculated,
6 trying to force the pool temperature higher with
7 assumptions and just force the containment pressure
8 lower with assumptions. The things that drive that
9 that are variables that we fool with are relative
10 humidity. Rich said what some of them were. Initial
11 temperature in the dry well, all of which govern how
12 much noncondensibles are in there to start with for
13 the containment pressure.

14 Now we do though -- what we don't do and
15 I think this might be what you're getting at, we don't
16 look at things like power level. We're doing these --
17 we're doing the suppression pool assuming the initial
18 power is 100 percent and the containment pressure
19 assuming 100 percent power and not at some derated
20 power level, for instance, because as we start to
21 reduce some of those things like what the operating
22 state of the plant is, of course, the torus
23 temperature, the pool temperature will go down along
24 with the containment pressure.

25 So some of the things we had to pick

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial starting states and I think that might be the
2 nature of what your question is.

3 DR. BANERJEE: I can imagine a scenario
4 where you discharged more hot water than steam into
5 the containment to start with. If you did that, you
6 would discharge less energy, obviously, because steam
7 is what contains the energy.

8 So in that case your pressure might be
9 lower and you might get a lot of hot water because of
10 the specific heat. I don't know. I haven't actually
11 sat down and done these calculations, but I can
12 imagine scenarios where the suppression pool
13 temperature will be high and the pressure could be
14 lower. What I'd thought you'd done is you've given us
15 the upper bound of the suppression pool temperature
16 and the lower bound of the pressure so that these two
17 calculations have been disconnected. That was how I
18 understood it.

19 MR. CROUCH: And that's correct with
20 respect to how we make assumptions. I think what
21 you're talking about, the differences there I would
22 more character defining the event to start with like
23 whether we get more water out or steam has to do with
24 what our design basis break is, whether it would be a
25 steam line break or a recirc line break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now we are choosing what we believe to be
2 the bounding worse case event to start with, so we
3 wouldn't, for instance, heat the pool up with a steam
4 line break, but produce the containment pressure with
5 a break in another location or something like that.

6 But as far as assumptions that you make
7 that are plant-variable assumptions like what's the
8 initial temperature, what's the initial pressure,
9 those things are the ones that we manipulate to force
10 the pressure down and the pool temperature up. But we
11 don't change events.

12 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me just ask the
13 question a little more directly. Are these results --
14 do these results come out of one calculation or two
15 calculations? The temperature history and the
16 pressure history.

17 MR. WOLCOTT: GE would have to answer the
18 specifics of how they do that. They're asking how do
19 you get the different assumptions to figure into the
20 pool temperature.

21 MR. RAO: To maximize the pool
22 temperature, what we've done, of course, is to use the
23 initial conditions that are going to maximize the
24 temperature. We start with the highest initial pool
25 temperature and what we also have is a mixing model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which artificially in a way assumes that the blowdown
2 from the broken loop does not get held up in the dry
3 well, at least most of it is directed to the
4 suppression pool without mixing with the dry well
5 atmosphere. What that does is it does tend to lower
6 the dry well pressure and then by inference also the
7 wet well pressure.

8 It also has the effect of directing the
9 blow down into the suppression pool which tends to
10 raise its temperature considerably higher. So to that
11 extent we have been able to get some reduction in the
12 dry well pressure and also simultaneously get the
13 energy into the pool and raise its temperature.

14 MR. LOBEL: Let me try to ask the
15 Committee's question in a different way and maybe this
16 will help. Is the wet well pressure curve and the
17 suppression pool temperature curve calculated with the
18 same calculation at the same time?

19 MR. RAO: The wet well pressure and the
20 suppression pool temperature, they are calculated from
21 the same run, that's correct.

22 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

23 DR. KRESS: Sanjoy, I think what you would
24 like to see, as well as us, we discussed this as part
25 of the Vermont Yankee is the uncertainty analysis on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both of these which gives you the two sigma, realistic
2 two sigma on each of these functions. And we've never
3 been able to see that.

4 DR. BANERJEE: Right, and that was --

5 DR. KRESS: You'd have to do a Monte Carlo
6 or some other kind of nonparametric concerning the
7 analysis.

8 MR. LOBEL: And the BWR owner's group are
9 working on that.

10 DR. KRESS: Are working on that.

11 DR. BANERJEE: In the absence of that, I
12 thought what was being presented here was two separate
13 bounding calculations, one for the suppression pool
14 temperature and one for the pressure.

15 DR. KRESS: I was under the same
16 impression.

17 DR. BANERJEE: Up to now we've been living
18 with that impression, so it's good that our impression
19 has been corrected.

20 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry, I didn't realize
21 there was the misunderstanding.

22 DR. BANERJEE: It's been going on since
23 this morning.

24 MR. LOBEL: Okay. I think we -- I guess
25 the only thing -- I think everything else has pretty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much been covered, but I wanted to go through the
2 cavitation part.

3 Next slide.

4 Okay, I think I already explained why it's
5 important. You have two trains of RHR in the short
6 term. One train is cavitating, the other train is
7 injecting into the vessel. At the end of the short-
8 term calculation, I do the long-term calculation and
9 now I take a single measure of the train that was not
10 cavitating. Now I'm depending on the pumps that were
11 cavitating to cool the suppression pool.

12 That's why it's important. And why is it
13 acceptable? As part of the review and when we got
14 into talking about this, we asked the license to
15 obtain the opinion of the pump vendor on the operation
16 of the RHR pump and cavitation for the short-term LOCA
17 and the pump vendor came back with these two
18 statements that essentially say that there may be some
19 damage, the damage won't be catastrophic. At the end
20 of ten minutes, if the operational life graph is
21 followed, which is that required NPSH curve that I
22 was showing before. The pumps will continue to
23 function.

24 MR. SIEBER: Are these vertical pumps or
25 horizontal pumps?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: Vertical.

2 MR. SIEBER: So their cavitation
3 performance, that differs significantly from
4 horizontal shaft pumps. They have a tendency to surge
5 more.

6 MR. LOBEL: Well, the pump vendor included
7 surging in his analysis. Okay. So that was one basis
8 for our acceptance. The other basis was cavitation
9 tests that the TVA performed in 1976 on a Unit 3 RHR
10 pump in situ in the plant. The purpose of the test
11 was essentially the same scenario that we're
12 discussing now. The test was run by taking suction
13 from the Unit 3 suppression pool, and returning the
14 water to the suppression pool.

15 The suction conditions were controlled by
16 adjusting a valve upstream of a pump. The licensee
17 operated the pump at several levels of cavitation.
18 The pump motor vibration was measured during these
19 tests, and the degree of cavitation was judged
20 qualitatively by the suction pressure, the level of
21 vibration, and by sound or the noise the pump was
22 making.

23 The test report for these tests stated
24 that in all cases, the pump motor vibration,
25 displacements, and accelerations did not exceed the GE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommended criteria for pump motor vibration
2 acceleration. This vibration was within the criteria
3 for the pump. The pump was operated at several levels
4 of cavitation, for a total of ten minutes, which is
5 longer than what is being requested now for these RHR
6 pumps. The margin between the three percent head drop
7 value of required NPSH, the typical value and the
8 lowest value of cavitation in these tests was nine
9 feet.

10 We independently assessed the TVA test
11 reports and found that they were acceptable based on
12 the fact that the test appeared to be carefully run,
13 data was recorded, the results of the tests appear
14 reasonable and consistent with other information on
15 these types of pumps and cavitation.

16 In addition to the pump testing, in
17 addition to the vender's opinion, the pump testing
18 that was done, there was a third aspect. We also
19 asked TVA to address whether the 3A pump, the tested
20 pump, had experienced any abnormal operation since the
21 testing. The TVA went back and looked at the records
22 and found no anomalies in surveillance testing or
23 maintenance for the two years following the test of
24 the pump.

25 In addition, in 1994, the 3A RHR pump

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impeller was replaced to address a wearing, cracking
2 concern that was a general concern, wasn't specific to
3 Browns Ferry, and the documentation that was reviewed
4 didn't show any indication of abnormal impeller wear.

5 So based on those three things, we found
6 it acceptable -- oh, and one more thing. I'm sorry.
7 The other thing is the licensee did a calculation, not
8 a licensing basis calculation, but they did a
9 sensitivity calculation where two of the conservative
10 assumptions were relaxed. The relative humidity
11 assumption was relaxed, and the pump flow was relaxed.
12 The licensee assumed 11,500 GPM for the NPSH analyses,
13 and system analyses showed that the pump flow would be
14 11,000. So with the relaxation of those two things,
15 cavitation wasn't predicted. They still needed
16 containment accident pressure.

17 CHAIR BONACA: Not cavitation, but you
18 would still need it.

19 MR. LOBEL: The containment pressure was
20 sufficient with the required NPSH curves. I won't say
21 anything about special effects or the long term. I
22 think they were covered pretty well unless you have
23 any questions on those. They were all done with
24 single analyses also. Like J.D. was saying, these
25 special events calculations were done with realistic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 holistic assumptions, but a lot of the conservatism
2 was in the initial assumptions. Station blackout for
3 four hours when we have eight diesel generators. It's
4 possible, but more unlikely than a plant with two
5 diesel generators.

6 The more realistic calculation for ATWS
7 showed that containment accident pressure wouldn't be
8 necessary. The Appendix R assumption has a lot of
9 conservatism built into the scenario.

10 Containment integrity. We talked about
11 before. There's Appendix J for the leak testing, 10
12 CFR 50.55a for visual examinations. The nitrogen
13 monitoring to make sure that as an indication that
14 there's no leak, there's oxygen detectors in
15 containment as another indication of no leakage.
16 There's the difference in level between -- there's the
17 different in pressure between the dry well and the wet
18 well which determines the level of water in the
19 downcomers which is a tech spec requirement that's
20 monitored.

21 There's detailed procedures for ensuring
22 that the containment isolation valves are in their
23 proper position. All those things go into an
24 assurance of integrity.

25 Operator actions, we already talked about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the operator has curves in the emergency operating
2 procedures that he can use to tell whether he has
3 adequate NPSH. The curves are parametric and so they
4 weren't changed for the power uprate. Those part of
5 the procedures weren't changed.

6 In the analysis of the LOCA and other
7 events, other special events where the sprays would be
8 actuated, spray operation is assumed for the length of
9 the accident, so the concern that the operator would
10 turn off the sprays is covered by the fact that the
11 sprays are assumed to operate for the whole accident
12 time.

13 That's all I have.

14 CHAIR BONACA: Now this is need for 120
15 percent power. Now for 105 you wouldn't need as much.

16 MR. LOBEL: Right. And there are analyses
17 that were done for -- well, I was going to say
18 analyses were done for the power uprate at 105, but
19 they weren't really. The licensee changed some
20 assumptions so that the suppression pool temperature
21 would be the same as before the five percent power
22 uprate. So I don't have numbers offhand that I can
23 give you for five percent. But it is true that 120
24 percent would be bounded. You'd be adding much more
25 energy at 120 percent to the suppression pool than you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would at 105.

2 CHAIR BONACA: Assume now we use the
3 analysis, assume we say yes, it's acceptable and then
4 they stay at 105 percent and never go to 120, so now
5 we're giving them more than they needed. I mean one
6 principle has always been that consideration for a
7 relaxation of the requirements would be based on
8 absolute need.

9 MR. LOBEL: Well, they're not getting more
10 than the five percent because I probably should be
11 addressing this because of the license is going to
12 limit them to the five percent power uprate. There's
13 no way they can go to 120 percent until the staff is
14 ready to give them that. So even though they've done
15 the analyses at a higher power level, they'll be
16 limited by their license to the lower power and that's
17 not that unusual a condition for the NRC to do that
18 kind of thing. There are systems in plants that are
19 designed using the higher power level, but the power
20 of the power plant is limited by the license.

21 CHAIR BONACA: One question we have not
22 asked is you know there is credit being asked of
23 scenarios and did TVA look at the possibility of
24 improving the RHR pumps or whatever so that the need
25 for NPSH will not be there, or not as much? Did they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at that?

2 MS. BROWN: Bill? J.D.?

3 MR. WOLCOTT: J.D. Wolcott, TVA. Yes, we
4 did. The only two ways, the only two options that we
5 would have to eliminate the need for container
6 overpressure would either be to create some more
7 elevation head, which is fixed by the basic geometry
8 of the plant, or to, for the long-term events, to
9 increase our cooling capacity in some way by more RHR
10 heat exchangers or more fundamental redundancy in the
11 plant, both of which would have been expensive and
12 fundamental changes to make. We didn't feel like
13 there was a magic pump that could do, that could pump
14 water at some of the temperatures we're talking about
15 here without some assistance from elevation head.

16 MR. LOBEL: Let me make one more comment
17 in general. This doesn't help Browns Ferry, but I
18 think you have to realize where this stands in
19 relation to all power plants. Most PWRs don't take
20 credit for containment accident pressure. The BWRs
21 that we've allowed credit for accident pressure are
22 all the older Mark 1 designs. Even some of the newer
23 Mark 1s don't need credit for containment accident
24 pressure. Hope Creek is in for a power uprate now and
25 they don't, they haven't requested credit for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment accident pressure.

2 The way the Reg. Guide 1.82 is written
3 now, new plants would have to be designed so that they
4 wouldn't have to depend on containment accident
5 pressure.

6 So, we're really talking about early
7 designs. People have since then paid more attention to
8 this issue. Maybe, I'm not sure how to characterize
9 it and so the newer plants don't have this problem.

10 CHAIR BONACA: Yes. Well, I'm not
11 critiquing the existing plants. I'm critiquing the
12 20-percent power upgrade --

13 MR. LOBEL: Well, I understand --

14 CHAIR BONACA: -- it's a willful decision
15 is being made --

16 MR. LOBEL: -- but we've had these generic
17 discussions too and I just wanted to put it in a
18 little perspective.

19 CHAIR BONACA: I'm just thinking about,
20 you know, every single review that we have we present
21 new specs. And here, there are more scenarios that
22 we've had to give credit for and there is the issue of
23 the short-term lack of sufficient NPSH and cavitation
24 even if you take credit for back pressure. So, you
25 know, this opens the question every time about what is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate. And, I don't think the conservatism
2 discussion that you've made would seem to be as strong
3 as the one I've seen before for the Vermont Yankee.

4 MR. LOBEL: No, it's not.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Do you have capability in-
6 house to do some confirmatory analysis and maybe
7 sensitivity analysis of some of these things?

8 MR. LOBEL: We, we, for Vermont Yankee,
9 the reason we didn't do any for Browns Ferry was for
10 Vermont Yankee, we did both the mass and energy
11 release calculation and a containment calculation.
12 The mass and energy release calculation was done with
13 RELAP and the, and the containment calculation was
14 done with CONTAIN2 the NRC code. And we got pretty
15 good agreement in both, for both analyses, the mass
16 and energy and the, and the containment analysis.

17 The mass and energy was actually the more
18 independent analysis because the containment analysis,
19 you know, you pretty much depend on the licensee's
20 geometric description of the plant and the flows and
21 that kind of thing. So there's a lot more input that
22 comes from the licensee for the containment
23 calculation than for the mass and energy calculation.
24 But the mass and energy calculation, I believe, we
25 showed that GE was conservative to RELAP.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: The concern as you can see
2 is that if you put more of the energy into the water,
3 it heats it up more.

4 MR. LOBEL: Right.

5 DR. BANERJEE: And conversely, because
6 more of the energy goes into the water the containment
7 pressure goes further down. It doesn't go up as much.
8 So, just by changing that partitioning, which was what
9 I was saying, you can change the amount the water
10 heats up and the amount containment pressurizes, now
11 within a certain reasonable extent, of course. Within
12 the --

13 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

14 DR. BANERJEE: -- uncertainties.

15 MR. LOBEL: GE, GE has done sensitivity
16 calculations in the past for these types of
17 calculations, where they, they looked at the NPSH for,
18 in the same calculation they would look at the case
19 where the suppression pool temperature was the highest
20 and the case where the pressure was the lowest. And,
21 and the conclusion was that the suppression pool, the
22 case, the situation where the suppression pool
23 temperature was higher was more limiting. So they
24 have done a sensitivity calculation. I'm sure it
25 wasn't done specifically for Browns Ferry. I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking back to past things I've read. But that kind
2 of sensitivity has been done.

3 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, it's a question of
4 what is reasonable in doing this partitioning.

5 MR. LOBEL: And, and --

6 DR. BANERJEE: You know, it's not that
7 easy to do without a confirmatory analysis.

8 MR. LOBEL: And this is an, well, like I
9 say, we tried to do one for Vermont Yankee and, and
10 this is a case where until power uprates, the old way
11 of doing business, where you made everything
12 conservative, was good enough. And what we found out,
13 especially with Vermont Yankee and now with Browns
14 Ferry is that making everything very conservative gets
15 you into difficulties that you may not be in with a
16 more realistic analysis. And that's why we think it's
17 a good idea also to do this study of best estimate
18 plus uncertainty.

19 DR. BANERJEE: Well, that's not going to
20 help us with this.

21 MR. LOBEL: No.

22 DR. CORRADINI: May I ask a question? I
23 was absent so you probably answered this and then I'll
24 defer to a private thing.

25 Why did you stop at 600 seconds?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: By definition, that's the
2 length of time for the short-term analysis. And
3 that's based on the operator --

4 DR. CORRADINI: No operator action?

5 MR. LOBEL: -- operator action after ten
6 minutes.

7 DR. CORRADINI: And then after that, all
8 bets are off. What, that something then else can
9 happen to --

10 MR. LOBEL: After that, you assume a
11 single failure and you do a different analysis.

12 MR. LOBEL: The limiting situation for the
13 short term is really the RHR pumps, the RHR flow rate
14 out the broken loop. You're, you're close to run-out.
15 You would be at run-out at Browns Ferry if they didn't
16 have orifice plates to limit the flow. So, so in the
17 short term, it's the flow rate that gives you the
18 problem. In the long term, it's the suppression pool
19 temperature. High suppression pool temperature.

20 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Can I ask a question
21 about the calculations, which you present the results
22 on, slide number nine? Who did these calculations?

23 MR. LOBEL: TVA did.

24 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So the NRC did not do
25 any independent calculations in this regard?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: We didn't do any for -- we
2 didn't do any for Browns Ferry. Like I said in the
3 previous power uprate review, Vermont Yankee, mass and
4 energy calculation and a containment calculation.
5 Those results are in the Vermont Yankee SER. There
6 are curves in the Vermont Yankee SER comparing the
7 staff and the licensee's calculations.

8 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Thanks.

9 MS. BROWN: Okay, we are going to
10 transition into Marty Stutzke's discussion on the risk
11 considerations for containment accident pressure.

12 (Pause.)

13 MR. STUTZKE: All right, here I am. For
14 my second presentation of the day, we will focus
15 strictly on the risk evaluation containment accident
16 pressure credit. Mr. Laur (5:18:01) is in the
17 audience now, so hopefully he provide to me a little
18 defense-in-depth.

19 (Laughter.)

20 Slide 2.

21 Just a quick recap for Units 2 and 3,
22 there already is a pressure credit on a design basis
23 LOCA, station blackout, ATWS and Appendix R as you
24 know. I'll point out these are deterministic types of
25 events. These are not the way that they would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normally be modeled in a PRA.

2 DR. WALLIS: Marty, I wasn't here, as you
3 know, but how much CAP credit is being asked for for
4 the Appendix R scenario?

5 MR. STUTZKE: Bounce that to TVA.

6 DR. WALLIS: It's 9 psi for quite along
7 time.

8 MR. STUTZKE: Up to 9, 68 hours.

9 DR. WALLIS: Isn't that unusual?

10 MR. STUTZKE: I believe it's the largest
11 one we've seen.

12 So as part of the 120 percent EPU
13 amendment they requested the credit for Unit 1 and an
14 increase in the existing credits for 2 and 3.

15 TVA requested the credit for the 105
16 interim power uprate.

17 Switching to slide 3, the high level
18 approach from making the risk evaluations based on
19 this concept under certain configurations, plant
20 conditions, loss of integrity of the containment
21 implies if you lose the overpressure, the low head
22 pumps go into cavitation and you lose their function.
23 This is a little different than we did at Vermont
24 Yankee. At Vermont Yankee we made the bounding
25 assumption that whenever you lost the containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integrity, the pumps were in trouble. Here, we're
2 restricting -- we tried to identify combinations,
3 equipments and certain plant conditions.

4 I will give you on the next slide exactly
5 what we mean by that. But basically, it's trying to
6 look at the uncertainty and some of the input
7 parameters such as the river water temperature and
8 things like this, explicitly inside the risk
9 assessment rather than bounded.

10 As far as failure modes of the
11 containment, two are considered, the pre-existing
12 leaks, the probability depends on the interval between
13 integrated leak break test. As you know, Browns Ferry
14 containment is inerted if a leak were to be develop,
15 it could be detected by the nitrogen makeup of the
16 containment. There's no credit for that in the
17 estimate of the probability of pre-existing leaks.

18 The other way that's considered is the
19 failure to achieve containment isolation. We had
20 discussed a little bit earlier. We don't consider
21 loss of integrity after the isolation has been
22 achieved. So it's not time sensitive in the risk
23 calculation. For example, we don't model spurious
24 opening of motor-operated valves.

25 I did a little back-of-the-envelope

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation over there. A typical failure rate for
2 something like that is on the order of 10^{-7} per hour
3 so times 24 hours gives you 2E-6. These two failure
4 modes up here right now have a combined probability on
5 the order of 10^{-3} .

6 Dr. Powers had asked questions about seal
7 failures, what I'll call induced failures due to
8 thermal transients or radiation. Those are not
9 included in here. Probably another way to lose
10 containment isolation would be some sort of human
11 error. This would be, could be treated as an error of
12 commission. As you know, and you've heard from the
13 Office of Research, you would have to use their high-
14 powered human reliability technique called ATHENA,
15 just not officially out.

16 DR. POWERS: What if you used their low
17 powered THERP methodology?

18 MR. STUTZKE: You can't treat the
19 commission error. You don't know the estimate of the
20 probability that the operator just decides to open the
21 containment up.

22 DR. POWERS: I understand.

23 MR. STUTZKE: The problem with ATHENA is
24 that it requires an expert panel and I think there's
25 only three experts in the world.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 The point I'm trying to make is bear in
3 mind that the total loss of containment integrity
4 that's used in the study is on the order of 10^{-3} and
5 ask yourself could we be really off from that number
6 and does it matter?

7 Slide 4. Unlike the design basis,
8 deterministic calculations that Mr. Lobel was talking
9 about, we tend to use or try to use realistic thermal-
10 hydraulic calculations. To be honest, realistic is in
11 the eye of the beholder. To me, it means we don't
12 deliberately introduce conservatisms, so we're not
13 using two sigma on the decay heat curve. It's
14 unwieldy.

15 DR. KRESS: You also don't do a Monte
16 Carlo and look for the uncertainties.

17 MR. STUTZKE: That's true. So we end up
18 with this set of success criteria, but let explain
19 this a little bit so you're clear. What it says is
20 for the large LOCA, if you're running three or four
21 pumps in suppression pool cooling, you don't meet
22 containment integrity. There's no -- the pumps won't
23 cavitate, even if you open the door to the
24 containment.

25 If you're down to two pumps in suppression

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pool cooling, you may have a problem under certain
2 plant conditions.

3 DR. WALLIS: I'm sorry, Marty, this is
4 simply using an analysis with no consideration of
5 uncertainties?

6 MR. STUTZKE: It depends on what you mean
7 by uncertainties. The uncertainty that the licensee
8 treated was in the second bullet here, with two pumps
9 under certain conditions, so they're trying to treat
10 the --

11 DR. WALLIS: Your first conclusion is
12 based on what you call a realistic analysis?

13 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

14 DR. WALLIS: So it's sort of a mean of all
15 possible analyses or something like that?

16 MR. STUTZKE: Not a formal mean, but the
17 intent --

18 DR. WALLIS: It's somewhere in the middle
19 of all possible analyses with all sorts of
20 uncertainties, so it could well be that let's say a 20
21 percent chance that this won't work.

22 MR. STUTZKE: It's possible

23 DR. WALLIS: It's not unreasonable, right?

24 MR. STUTZKE: For the probability of
25 having unfavorable plant conditions for the second

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case is on the order of 10^{-2} . So what that's saying
2 is -- the idea is you have a large LOCA when it's hot
3 in Alabama and you may be in trouble. That's the gist
4 of what this --

5 DR. WALLIS: Same thing when it's hot in
6 Vermont.

7 MR. STUTZKE: So they've made an effort to
8 treat some of the uncertainties this way, the aleatory
9 part, certainly not the epistemic part like this and
10 it's treated very simplistically in the PRA. They
11 define plant operating states or conditions that would
12 be unfavorable to this. It's not a full-blown Monte
13 Carlo treatment like that.

14 Then down at the bottom for --

15 DR. WALLIS: Excuse me, you put in the
16 statistics for the river water temperature?

17 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, they do.

18 DR. WALLIS: They do, okay.

19 MR. STUTZKE: All these parameters.

20 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

21 MR. STUTZKE: Slide 5, the other
22 initiators. This is perhaps more interesting. First
23 of all, the presumption is containment integrity is
24 always needed for the station blackout, ATWS and
25 Appendix R scenarios. What's important to realize is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that Appendix R scenario was generalized to look at a
2 broader set of PRA sequences as this Committee had
3 suggested a number of years ago like that.

4 And the reason is this, is when I started
5 to look at the definition of the Appendix R scenario,
6 they're talking about a loss of power conversion
7 system and a failure of all the high head injection
8 sources, so HPSI is gone, RKSI is gone,
9 depressurization by opening multiple safety relief
10 valves and then starting either for spray or LPSI
11 pumps, RHR pumps operating in the LPSI mode like this.

12 And that created a demand for containment
13 over pressure. Now in the deterministic world, people
14 like to say this is an unlikely scenario. In the PRA
15 world, this is always modeled in PRAs, this
16 depressurization and getting on to the low head pumps.
17 So Mr. Laur and I saw this and we set to work to try
18 to estimate it.

19 So we considered all sorts of PRA
20 initiating events where there's lots of maintenance or
21 heat sink, less than two RHR trains, suppression pool
22 cooling, that's a judgment call. It seemed
23 reasonable. And either we had to ask for
24 depressurization after a loss of all the other high
25 pressure sources or we considered some stuck open

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multiple relief valves like this.

2 The licensee made calculations. We did
3 confirmatory calculations using the SPAR models, the
4 standardized plant analysis of risk models maintained
5 by the Office of Research and the results are shown on
6 Slide 6. These are the breakdowns.

7 DR. WALLIS: This is a change in CDF, yes.

8 MR. STUTZKE: You can interpret -- these
9 are the change compared to as if no overpressure
10 credit was required. Okay, so it's the true change in
11 CDF for Unit 1. For Units 2 and 3 they already have
12 an overpressure credit. So it's not really the
13 change.

14 The way to look at this, this is roughly,
15 the total is roughly 10 percent of the total core
16 damage frequency of the units. About 10 percent.

17 And I'll call your attention, if you look
18 at the contributors to large LOCAs, ATWS, aren't
19 contributing very much, station blackout is a little
20 bit higher, it was the other transients, the expansion
21 of the Appendix R scenario that was driving this
22 answer like this.

23 The only other thing I'll have to offer is
24 the credit for containment accident pressure is not
25 the largest risk contributor of the extended power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uprate nor is the human reliability.

2 DR. CORRADINI: Are we allowed to ask what
3 is?

4 MR. STUTZKE: I thought I would leave you
5 in suspense until I come back tomorrow afternoon.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. WALLIS: We can guess tonight and see
8 if we're right.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. STUTZKE: I can see Jack getting
11 nervous.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. STUTZKE: I'll give you a hint, they
14 changed the success criteria as a result of the power
15 uprate.

16 DR. WALLIS: Was your conclusion that this
17 sort of unusual containment pressure allowance should
18 be granted?

19 MR. STUTZKE: The conclusion is we haven't
20 identified special circumstances that would say put on
21 the brakes and stop it within the limits of this type
22 of calculation. For example, that 10^{-7} total, if it
23 is interpreted as a delta and I plot it against the
24 baseline risk of 10^{-6} , it's not even on the graph for
25 Reg. Guide 1.74, it's such a small risk contribution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You're either tired or I've answered your
2 questions.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. CORRADINI: You can ignore her. She's
5 just tired. So the other transients are all Appendix
6 R related? That's what I thought you said.

7 MR. STUTZKE: It is a development or
8 generalization of the Appendix R to all of the other
9 internal events PRA initiators. Loss of offsite
10 powers that don't go to station blackout, loss of feed
11 water, loss of condenser heat sink, loss of service
12 water. All of them are there.

13 DR. CORRADINI: So it is a judgment on how
14 this sort of effect would affect everything else?

15 MR. STUTZKE: The problem, what I was
16 trying to convey before was the description of the
17 Appendix R scenario looks like sequences in the SPAR
18 model. For all the initiating events. They're
19 classic BWR risk sequences. So we modeled them.

20 DR. KRESS: That was good. In the PRA,
21 how did you treat the pump cavitation. I mean, you
22 can assume --

23 MR. STUTZKE: I mentioned that maybe too
24 briefly before. The assumption is once containment
25 integrity is lost, the pump is totally failed. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't consider degraded flow out of the pump.

2 CHAIR BONACA: So you had scenarios where
3 the pump is lost?

4 MR. STUTZKE: Totally lost. Not to come
5 back.

6 CHAIR BONACA: Not just one pump?

7 MR. STUTZKE: Multiple pumps.

8 MS. BROWN: Thanks, Marty.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MS. BROWN: I think next we're going to
11 have TVA to come up and discuss fuel methodology and
12 fuels issues. I guess my only question is this
13 portion of the meeting needing to be closed? You
14 told us that there was no --

15 MR. CROUCH: We intend to keep this in
16 open realm. If we start getting questions such that
17 we have to delve off into proprietary information, at
18 that time we will identify it.

19 MS. BROWN: Thank you.

20 DR. WALLIS: Since I have no idea what
21 happened today, I'm now in charge. Go ahead.
22 Enlighten me.

23 MR. CROUCH: We have with us here Greg
24 Storey who is our BWR Fuels Manager with TVA. He is
25 going to make the basic presentation. We also have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with us with the GE Fuels people here. I'm going to
2 turn it over to Greg. If we start getting into
3 certain aspects of the fuels analysis, we may have to
4 declare it to be proprietary information, and we have
5 some other people here that we would like to step out
6 of the room if that occurs. We'll let you know if it
7 comes to that situation.

8 So Greg?

9 MR. STOREY: Okay. I'd like to start off
10 just with an overview of the Unit 1 core design for
11 the restart core. It is primarily fresh fuel in the
12 core. It is composed of a mixture of GE13 and GE14
13 bundle designs. GE13 bundle design is a 9x9 matrix
14 fuel design, whereas the GE14 is a 10x10 fuel design.
15 There are 564 GE14 bundles in the interior of the
16 core, and those are in our high power interior
17 locations.

18 In addition, there are 108 GE13 bundles
19 and these are in near edge low power locations. They
20 are one row in off of the periphery of the core. The
21 core periphery itself is not fresh fuel. It is made
22 up of exposed reinsert fuel. These 92 bundles are
23 also a mixture of GE13 and GE14 fuel, and this fuel
24 comes from Unit 2 fuel that was discharged at the end
25 of the prior cycle, which would have been the spring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 2005.

2 The GE13, GE14 designs, those are industry
3 proven designs. They have been used extensively
4 throughout the industry. They have also been used at
5 both of the sister units at Browns Ferry. The core
6 design was done with NRC-approved methods. TG006
7 Code, which is the lattice Physics Code, and the Panic
8 11 code is the 3D simulator code.

9 Next slide.

10 One of the design considerations was the
11 cold shutdown margin design goal that we used on this
12 core. The Browns Ferry 1 Restart Core is somewhat
13 unique in the fact that it's the first core that
14 contains all fresh 10x10 in the interior positions.
15 So there is very limited information on which to pick
16 the reactivity basis of this core. So rather than use
17 the standard one percent design margin, we've decided
18 to increase this to 1.5 percent. This is roughly a
19 two sigma increase on the cold Eigen uncertainty.
20 Just to point out the tech spec that we have to meet
21 is .38 percent, so we have a substantial margin when
22 we use 1.5 percent.

23 Contingency studies. What we're doing
24 here is looking at what is a similar effect on the hot
25 reactivity. What if our hot reactivity basis that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're developing the design with should be off by a
2 half percent in both directions, both more reactive
3 and less reactive. GNF was able to develop control
4 rod patterns on those altered bases that achieved
5 acceptable thermal limits and power shapes.

6 So our conclusion is that the core design is
7 very robust and it is very tolerant to the effect of
8 these design uncertainties on reactivity.

9 Next slide.

10 Moving into the reload analysis for the
11 105 percent power, of course we did an analysis last
12 year to support the 120 percent power and that was
13 submitted in mid-2006. For the 105 percent transient
14 analysis, there is almost a complete redo of what we
15 did for the 120 percent. We did consider the use of
16 the maximum extended load line limit domain which is
17 consistent with the Unit 2 and 3 licensing basis.

18 Also, all of the rated power transient
19 analyses werererun at 105 percent power and that is
20 consistent with the GESTAR-II requirement that all
21 rated power transients be done at the licensed power
22 level.

23 In addition, we have off-rated thermal
24 limits. These are power-dependent limits. They are
25 primarily a multiplier on the rated thermal limit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There are a few at very low power that are not a
2 multiplier and I'll talk about that in a second.

3 These are cycle independent and they're
4 not intended to be done each cycle. The approach we
5 used here had the limits derived originally for 120
6 percent power. These have been scaled down, based on
7 105 percent power operation for those that are
8 multipliers and there have been validation cases run
9 to show that that scaling approach is reasonable for
10 those intermediate powers.

11 At very low power, there is no multiplier
12 in the limits. They are actually absolute limits and
13 those were specifically reanalyzed based on the 105
14 percent being the license thermal power.

15 Next slide, please.

16 The next area we looked at on 105 percent
17 power is the safety limit MCPR. Here, a complete
18 reanalysis of the safety limit MCPR was performed
19 based on 105 percent power operation. Operating at
20 105 percent power you're going to have different
21 control rod patterns, and different power history that
22 you build into it. So this was complete reanalysis at
23 105 percent and it considered both the low core flow
24 of MELLA and the rated core flow. It has been shown
25 that the low flow point can be the limiting point and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indeed in this case that is what happens with Unit 1
2 restart core.

3 The conclusion of that analysis was that
4 the safety limit calculated based on 105 percent is
5 bounded by the 120 percent result that was submitted
6 previously.

7 The area of stability analysis again,
8 here's an area where operation at 105 percent power
9 you're going to have a different power history,
10 different control rod pattern that the analysis is
11 starting from. Here we have another complete analysis
12 being done to demonstrate that the stability set
13 points that we're going to put in place will protect
14 the MCPR safety limit.

15 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: When will we see the
16 details of these analyses?

17 MR. STOREY: These results will be in the
18 supplemental reload licensing report for 105 percent.
19 That's the document Bill alluded to earlier today that
20 we owe at the end of January.

21 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So these analyses will
22 be done at 105 percent power?

23 MR. STOREY: Right. There's stability
24 analysis at 105.

25 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: The plant uses Option

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3?

2 MR. STOREY: Option 3.

3 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Right, now over the
4 years, several Part 21s issued for Option 3 plants.
5 Now while the plant was shut down, how did you handle
6 all these Part 21s?

7 MR. STOREY: Well, the primary Part 21 was
8 the DIVOM curve which relates to the delta C curve
9 thermal limit to the oscillation magnitude and that
10 has been incorporated through plant-specific DIVOM
11 analysis for Units 2 and 3.

12 Similar thing was done for Unit 1 when the
13 120 percent licensing was done. There was a cycle-
14 specific DIVON curve done.

15 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So you had a core
16 design for the 120 percent power for which you
17 generated this --

18 MR. STOREY: This DIVOM, yes.

19 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But now you're going to
20 do this for 105?

21 MR. STOREY: For the 105 percent, there
22 are validation cases that show that that DIVOM slope
23 is applicable to the 105 percent condition. All other
24 remainder of that 105 percent stability analysis is a
25 standard stability analysis, using the normal GE

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process.

2 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Now there have been
3 other Part 21s issued for stability analysis. Do they
4 apply at all?

5 MR. STOREY: I'm going to look towards GE
6 to field that question.

7 MR. BOLGER: This is Fran Bolger from GE.
8 I'm not sure what other Part 21s you're referring to.

9 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I think there have been
10 some issues related to Nine Mile Point.

11 MR. BOLGER: Yes, there has been. I
12 believe -- I'm not an expert in this area, but the
13 calculation of the OPRM was -- there was some
14 revisions made to that process as a result of the Nine
15 Mile Point Two and that been incorporated in this
16 analysis.

17 MR. CROUCH: We'll check back with our
18 staff and get back to you. We'll take that as an
19 action and get back to you and let you know about the
20 other Part 21s.

21 MR. STOREY: I'm ready to move on to the
22 next slide.

23 On the LOCA analysis for 105 percent
24 power, what we're using for Unit 1 is the current
25 three unit analysis of record which addresses 105

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent power for both the GE 13 and GE 14 fuel types.
2 So therefore no additional analysis was required at
3 105 percent. That analysis was done in 2005.

4 On shutdown margin, as I mentioned
5 earlier, we did use the increased goal of 1.5 percent.
6 We did show that the effect of the 105 percent power
7 operation does not cause us to drop below that 1.5
8 percent value. We still maintain that margin.

9 Also, the standby liquid controls system
10 shutdown margin was unaffected by the operation at 105
11 percent. This is because it occurs at beginning of
12 cycle. So it would not be affected by the power
13 history.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Which plants have the Areva
15 fuel now?

16 MR. STOREY: Two and three.

17 Next slide, please.

18 And the conclusion slide here, we really
19 feel that that the Unit 1 Cycle 7 core is a robust
20 design. It uses industry-proven fuel types and we
21 have, as I mentioned, incorporated additional
22 reactivity margins to account for the unique nature of
23 the all fresh 10 by 10 core.

24 Unit 1 licensing --

25 DR. WALLIS: The fuel that's in there now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is capable of 120 percent.

2 MR. STOREY: Correct.

3 DR. WALLIS: That's what it's really
4 designed for.

5 MR. STOREY: The core was based on an EPU
6 operation, yes.

7 Unit 1 licensing analyses are finishing up
8 for 105 percent power. As I mentioned, complete
9 transient analysis at rated power is being done and
10 significant work at operated conditions. Safety-limit
11 value has been shown to be applicable at 105 percent
12 power and the impact on stability analysis is being
13 addressed through a specific stability analysis at
14 105.

15 We believe Unit 1 licensing for 105
16 percent is basically a typical GNF reload using NRC-
17 approved methods with the exception of the additional
18 shutdown margin that we designed into the core.

19 So that concludes my presentation, if
20 there's any questions.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Has any LOCA analysis been
22 submitted for the 120 percent?

23 MR. STOREY: That was in the task report
24 and in the PUSAR report, contains LOCA results for 120
25 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CROUCH: The LOCA was reanalyzed 120
2 percent, yes, as part of our submittal to be made June
3 of 2004.

4 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: The core has 564 GE-14
5 bundles, fresh bundles and 108 GE-13 fresh bundles.
6 Is there any reason why you decided to use a mixed
7 core, rather than using all GE-14 for example?

8 MR. STOREY: Yes, it's -- without crossing
9 into proprietary or commercial space, there's a
10 financial advantage to doing that. That's -- without
11 getting into proprietary session, that's really all I
12 could say. It's economic reasons.

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: And there are no sort
14 of problems associated with using a mixed core that
15 would override that economic advantage?

16 MR. STOREY: No, we don't believe so.

17 DR. CORRADINI: Are we allowed to -- we're
18 not allowed to ask anything. Can you tell me the
19 difference between a GE-13 -- I'm looking carefully,
20 Said seems to know a lot more. What's the difference
21 between the two bundles?

22 MR. STOREY: As I mentioned, the 13 is a
23 9 by 9 fuel design. The GE-14 is a 10 by 10. Primary
24 reason we didn't locate the GE-13 in the interior of
25 the core is the GE-14 has higher inherent thermal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin capability.

2 So having that --

3 DR. CORRADINI: And 13 is on the ring?

4 MR. STOREY: Right, that's why we have
5 them in a low-duty area, so they're not limiting
6 locations.

7 DR. WALLIS: Are these tailor-made fuels
8 with sort of graded poisons and all that along the
9 length?

10 MR. STOREY: It does have access in it and
11 both fuel types have part-length rods.

12 MR. CROUCH: Anything else, Dr. Bonaca?

13 CHAIR BONACA: I don't think so. Any
14 other questions on this?

15 MR. CROUCH: Okay.

16 (Pause.)

17 CHAIR BONACA: Let's proceed.

18 MS. BROWN: All right, for our last
19 presentation of the day, staff is going to discuss
20 fuel and reactor systems. I just wanted to open up
21 and let them answer the question that we got this
22 morning on the OPRM application of effects on the
23 power uprate on the OPRM.

24 MR. THOMAS: My name is George Thomas.
25 I'm from the Reactor Systems Branch. Regarding the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OPRM operation, there is no difference when you are
2 operating at 105 or 100. It's all the same.

3 MS. BROWN: Was there a need to go into
4 any more detail? Okay.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Said asked the question.

6 DR. CORRADINI: That was way too fast for
7 me.

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: If there is certainly
10 going to be a large difference in the analysis as to
11 whether you do the analysis at 100 percent power or
12 120 percent power, the stability analysis. The
13 hardware may be the same, so I can -- I understand
14 that. But I was much more concerned about doing the
15 analysis at the higher power level. Has that analysis
16 been done?

17 MS. BROWN: Let's focus to TVA as far as
18 the analysis on the OPRM at 120 percent.

19 MR. STOREY: Like I said earlier, there's
20 a complete analysis that was done for the 120 percent
21 power. And keep in mind you are on the same rod line,
22 regardless of whether it's 105 or 120. We're not
23 raising the license rod line.

24 You have the two-pump trip. You're going
25 to end up back at a natural circulation condition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Starting rod pattern would be slightly different.
2 That's really the only difference in the analyses.

3 DR. KRESS: My impression was that it made
4 the stability, instability region a little bit larger,
5 so you got into it a little bit sooner on the rod
6 line.

7 Is that -- do I remember that correctly?

8 MR. BOLGER: This is Fran Bolger from GE.
9 I wouldn't expect that the stability region to be much
10 different. The core design is the same. You're
11 looking at the conditions around the natural
12 circulation condition, up the maximum rod line and
13 also along the natural circulation line and in what
14 the calculated K ratios are, if you were to calculate
15 region boundaries should be very similar, independent
16 of the two power level.

17 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: This is Joe March-Leuba
18 from NRC staff. The problem is very complicated and
19 I have to say often real life is like an onion, it has
20 many layers, okay?

21 DR. CORRADINI: It makes you cry.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: On first observation you
24 can present it as a homogeneous sphere and on that
25 first observation the statement is correct. Once --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stability is a problem when you trip the pumps. Once
2 you trip the pumps, you don't care where you were to
3 start with. So you end up exactly at the same
4 location. So first of all observation, there is no
5 effect. When you start peeling the layers, you find
6 some differences and the differences are power
7 distributions. You have to load different fuel. And
8 I agree with you Dr. Kress that the region will be a
9 little larger, but not significantly.

10 All three Browns Ferry plants use solution
11 3 which is a detect and suppress solution in which the
12 --

13 DR. CORRADINI: Could you say that again?

14 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: All -- meaning that you
15 allow the solutions to occur and then you scramble if
16 they happen. So the size of this crucial region which
17 no other solution is important is not relevant in this
18 case. You will have more events, more challenges to
19 the protection system, but the protection system will
20 still work the same.

21 So in that sense --

22 DR. KRESS: Thank you.

23 DR. WALLIS: We have to have faith that it
24 will work. I guess we have faith that it will work.

25 CHAIR BONACA: Let's hear about the fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and reactor systems.

2 MS. BROWN: All right. The reactor
3 systems review is contained in Section 2.8 of the
4 safety evaluation.

5 For the reactor systems' review, the staff
6 looked at the following areas: fuel system and
7 nuclear design, thermal-hydraulic design, overpressure
8 protections, standby liquid control, the transient
9 analysis for LOCAs and anticipated transient without
10 scram.

11 For this presentation, the results are
12 applicable for all units up to 120 percent. Please
13 note that the fuel system and nuclear design
14 discussion today is applicable for Unit 1 only. So I
15 mean let me just say that one more time. That the
16 fuel system and nuclear design discussion today is
17 applicable for Unit 1 only.

18 DR. BANERJEE: Those other analyses are
19 not fuel sensitive?

20 MS. BROWN: No, sir. Our discussion today
21 will only be limited to Unit 1 for those fuel things.
22 Our intent is to come back to you in March to discuss
23 any issues that are outside of Unit 1, 105, because in
24 some cases the staff's review is not complete.

25 The staff's review was conducted using the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generic guidelines and evaluations from the extended
2 power uprate topical report. The staff found that
3 with the exception of certain thermal limit concerns
4 covered by TVA in the previous presentation, the Unit
5 1 fuel and nuclear design review performed at 120
6 percent that bounds the 105 submittal.

7 TVA has indicated that although Units 2
8 and 3 are currently operated with mixed cores of
9 Framatone and GE fuel, Unit 1 will restart cycle 7
10 with only GE fuel. The core contains 564 fresh GE-14
11 and 108 fresh GE --

12 DR. WALLIS: I'm sorry, I wasn't here
13 earlier, but you said there was this increase of 165
14 megawatts, but in fact, when I was reading the SER, I
15 keep seeing this figure of 3954 or 52 or something.
16 SER is full of stuff which is 120 percent.

17 MS. BROWN: In some cases, well, in a lot
18 of cases, the analyses were performed conservatively
19 --

20 DR. WALLIS: This seems to be
21 inconsistent. Sometimes you talk about 105 percent
22 and yet the megawatts, it's as if the editing wasn't
23 done properly or something.

24 MS. BROWN: I think --

25 DR. WALLIS: Inconsistent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. We'll go back and
2 take a look at that. In some cases, I think we are
3 addressing the analysis which sometimes --

4 DR. WALLIS: It appears as if you're
5 talking about 120.

6 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. In some cases
7 that's the case.

8 DR. WALLIS: It's very difficult for the
9 reader to figure it out.

10 CHAIR BONACA: Clarification. I asked for
11 clarification when we started the meeting.

12 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

13 CHAIR BONACA: My understanding is that
14 the rating was done at 120.

15 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

16 CHAIR BONACA: And the only exception is
17 the fuel.

18 MS. BROWN: That's correct.

19 CHAIR BONACA: I agree with the comments
20 of Dr. Wallis here. When you go through the SER, it
21 refers to 105 or 120 or EPU, whatever. It's good for
22 everything, but I mean at least we got the
23 clarification.

24 MS. BROWN: Thank you.

25 DR. WALLIS: So we therefore are reviewing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the EPU today?

2 MS. BROWN: Selected items that where the
3 analyses for new methodology was the same regardless
4 of the power level and for a good deal of the power
5 uprate that is true.

6 CHAIR BONACA: I would say for the NPSH
7 discussion to be identical for 120 because it's all
8 based on 120 percent power.

9 MS. BROWN: There are some areas that
10 we're aware of that are --

11 DR. WALLIS: When you talk about MAPLHGR
12 you're talking about 120 percent?

13 MS. BROWN: I'm sorry.

14 DR. WALLIS: When you talk about MAPLHGR,
15 you're talking about 120 percent?

16 All these refer to 120 percent then?

17 MS. BROWN: Yes.

18 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

19 MS. BROWN: In this discussion, we're
20 talking about Unit 1 only. Any time we have GE on a
21 slide, we're only talking about Unit 1.

22 DR. WALLIS: I understand that.

23 MS. BROWN: Okay.

24 DR. CORRADINI: And I think he was asking
25 about the power level.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

2 DR. CORRADINI: Relative to this.

3 DR. WALLIS: Yes, because it wasn't clear
4 to me.

5 MS. BROWN: Well, there's the possibility
6 that TVA will be going to 120 percent this cycle. As
7 far as we talk about the amount of fuel and the way
8 it's aligned in the core, it should be consistent,
9 unless they do something strange.

10 CHAIR BONACA: But the cycle of 7 thermal
11 limits evaluated, those are at 105 percent power?

12 MR. THOMAS: No, the Cycle 7 Supplemental
13 Report was all based on 120 and at the end of this
14 month, we are going to get the 105 Supplemental
15 Report. That will be a confirmatory review.

16 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I'm sorry, the analyses
17 you said you did before at 120 percent power used
18 exactly the same core design.

19 DR. WALLIS: You need to talk into the
20 microphone, Said.

21 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I was just asking if
22 the analysis that he referred to as being done at 120
23 percent power was done for exactly the same core
24 design described to us for which the calculations are
25 currently being done at 105 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STOREY: Greg Storey, yes, that is
2 correct. It's the identical core design in both
3 cases.

4 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay, thank you.

5 MS. BROWN: All right, I think TVA had
6 already gone through the numbers of the GE-14 and the
7 GE-13 fuel. And we just discussed the fact that the
8 thermal limits that were provided in Cycle 7 SRLR for
9 at 120 percent back in May.

10 The requirements contained in the tech
11 specs and the approved methodology contained GESTAR II
12 requires a cycle and core specific reload analysis to
13 be performed. It should be noted that although these
14 documents require the performance of these analyses,
15 they are not required to be submitted to the staff for
16 review and approval, although the COLR is routinely
17 provided to us at a frequency that's outlined in the
18 code.

19 However, for the EPU and the 105, the
20 staff requested submission for review of the Unit 1
21 analysis. The staff's review concluded that the
22 staff's fuel design and operation review conducted at
23 120 percent should conservatively bound the 105
24 percent --

25 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to give us any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers on this? I read the SER and it seems to be
2 very devoid of anything quantitative?

3 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

4 DR. WALLIS: Why don't you actually put
5 numbers on? If there's been a change in these fuel
6 limits or something, why can't we see some numbers to
7 know what's changed, rather than just know that the
8 staff is happy?

9 MR. THOMAS: In the PUSAR, if you want to
10 go into the numbers --

11 DR. WALLIS: I have to go back to
12 something else to find it. Okay.

13 MR. THOMAS: I have numbers also in the
14 slide and LOCA results are given. LOCA is there.

15 DR. WALLIS: LOCA is very sparse too.
16 We're going to get to that as well, are we?

17 MS. BROWN: We're going to touch on it
18 briefly.

19 DR. WALLIS: But you don't requote the
20 numbers in the SER. You just say you're happy. What
21 I tend to look at is the SER, rather than having to
22 dig into the other stuff which is sometimes difficult
23 to find.

24 It's very difficult for me, especially
25 when a lot of extra RAIs and things to find out where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the evidence is.

2 MR. THOMAS: In the SER we tried to put
3 down important results, not everything --

4 DR. WALLIS: But not much in this SER.
5 It's very short on numbers, this particular SER.

6 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

7 DR. WALLIS: And I don't know why that
8 should be because we've tried to make you in the past
9 tell us more about why you reached the conclusions you
10 reached. I thought you've been doing a very good job
11 until we get to this one which seems to slide back.

12 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. Well, I think we
13 felt that for the 105 that that increase was not as
14 big as what we would expect for the 120 percent, so
15 the level of detail may not have been --

16 DR. WALLIS: When we get to 120 percent,
17 we're going to see the detail?

18 MS. BROWN: It's going to be huge.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. THOMAS: More detail, yes.

21 DR. CORRADINI: She assured us of that
22 multiple times this morning.

23 MS. BROWN: The LOCA detail that's in the
24 105 --

25 DR. WALLIS: That's rather strange,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I thought this whole idea of 105 was somehow
2 to avoid having to go over it again when you got to
3 120 and that's not the case.

4 MS. BROWN: For the safety evaluation,
5 that's just for presentation.

6 However, for the EPU in the 105, the staff
7 requests that submission for review of the Unit 1
8 analysis. The staff's review concluded that the fuel
9 design and operation review conducted at 120 percent
10 should conservatively bound 105 percent operation.

11 However, the staff was concerned that the
12 prolonged changes in operation could affect core power
13 distribution which can affect the required increases
14 in SLMCPR.

15 As previously discussed by TVA, they had
16 GE reperform the submit recalculation using a limiting
17 control rod pattern at a limiting stake point. The
18 results indicated that the SLMCPR thermal limit
19 calculation appears to remain acceptable.

20 As Jose indicated, Browns Ferry is
21 implementing the Option 3 long-term stability
22 solution. TVA used staff-approved methods and hence
23 they were found acceptable.

24 Up here we also discuss that they are
25 implementing the detect and suppress; that they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using the hardware with the CD Scram disabled. So
2 what you end up with is effectively Option 3 which is
3 upgradable at a later time for the DSS/CD --

4 DR. WALLIS: When I looked at this, it
5 seemed to me that you were saying they were using GE
6 methods, therefore, everything was going to be all
7 right. But I didn't see sort of a bottom line which
8 said it met some criterion. Does no criterion apply
9 to this sort of thing or is it just if they use the GE
10 methods everything is going to be all right?

11 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: This is Jose March-
12 Leuba. There are approved methods to be used for
13 long-term solutions and what we say in the SER is that
14 they follow those approved methods that were approved
15 --

16 DR. WALLIS: How do you know that the
17 answer is okay?

18 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Because those methods
19 were approved.

20 DR. WALLIS: And always work? They always
21 work for any power level?

22 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.

23 DR. KRESS: Actually, we approved, we
24 heard discussions on these and we agreed --

25 DR. WALLIS: All right, so it's all right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to say they used the right methods and everything is
2 all right?

3 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: It's not the methods.
4 It's the methodology, the hardware and the way they
5 have suppressed the solutions. Solution 3 has been
6 installed in power plants for now, since the early
7 1990s.

8 DR. WALLIS: But there must be some power
9 level where you begin to get into trouble when you use
10 it?

11 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: No.

12 DR. WALLIS: Never? There's no way you
13 can increase the power so much that you make the thing
14 unstable, no matter what you do?

15 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Then you scram, no
16 matter what you do.

17 DR. WALLIS: Oh, so just suppressing is
18 okay. If you wait until there's a disaster, then you
19 prevent it.

20 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Correct.

21 DR. WALLIS: Potential disaster.

22 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: There are two general
23 design criterias. They are 10 and 12 and you are
24 allowed to detect and suppress the solutions. That's
25 why it's called detect and suppress. If they keep on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scrambling every other week, that's their problem.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. WALLIS: That's an interesting
4 solution.

5 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but it allows them
6 a lot of flexibility. There are other solutions like
7 Solution 1A which is preventive. It's a better
8 solution, but it does not have the operating
9 flexibility.

10 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But disabling the
11 confirmation count, is that done in response to some
12 recent Part 21?

13 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: No, the confirmation
14 density is a brand new long-term solution which is
15 designed specifically for MELLA plus and it's called
16 DSS/CD. And this plant and its operator, General
17 Electric methodology. Option 3 -- Browns Ferry 3 had
18 to purchase the hardware from General Electric to
19 implement Solution 3. So they went ahead and
20 purchased the newest hardware which is the CD hardware
21 and disabled the CD algorithm then it reversed to be
22 an Option 3 algorithm.

23 So basically, they are ready to go to the
24 DSS/CD and if and when they were able to MELLA plus.
25 They already have the hardware, but it's not armed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As far as we're concerned, it's an Option
2 3 hardware, everything reversed.

3 The set points, there are some set points
4 that are associated with Solution 3 which are the
5 scram set points and those are calculated on a cycle
6 specific basis and the only realm of parameter really
7 is the power distribution. The radial and axial
8 peaking factors.

9 MR. HUANG: This is Tai Huang. Just to
10 supplement the question you had, Part 21 issue. This
11 set point is a cycle specific set point, so every
12 cycle the power change and core design change, they
13 have to input that to come out with a slope to fit
14 into their point specific design. So from there the
15 methodology or Option 3 that come out at trip set
16 point calculation.

17 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, since I have the
18 microphone, Said, you were asking about the normal
19 point events. With that resulting recommendation for
20 the newest owner's group and the owners' group to
21 tighten some of the parameters of Option 3, they have
22 written to be very non-sensitive. Most plants,
23 because of the noise issue have been relaxing the
24 sensitivity of Option 3. After Nine Mile Point where
25 it tripped like 20 seconds after everybody -- it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supposed to, the recommendation was to tighten those
2 parameters and make them more sensitive.

3 Dr. Huang and myself went to Browns Ferry
4 to audit all those implementations in preparation for
5 this meeting and we checked that they indeed are
6 following the owner's group, the newest owner's group
7 recommendation and have all the parameter settings
8 following the lessons learned from Nine Mile Point.

9 So those parameters are the corner
10 frequency and the EPU tolerance.

11 So we confirmed that they have followed
12 those to our knowledge.

13 MS. BROWN: All right, overpressure
14 protection. For the Browns Ferry units, each unit is
15 13 SRVs which are used to provide overpressure relief.
16 As the reactor steam dome pressure is being increased,
17 the opening pressure set points were raised.

18 The overpressure transient was performed
19 using a staff-approved methodology assuming 120
20 percent conditions. As a peak pressure calculator, it
21 made above the ASME limits, the staff found this
22 analysis acceptable for operation of Unit 1 at 120
23 percent which remains bounding for operation at 105
24 percent.

25 For SLC, the main effect is the need for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the increased boron concentration and a change to the
2 system relief valve setpoint. The staff reviewed the
3 need and the amount of the boron concentration as part
4 of the alternate source term review which was
5 completed outside this application.

6 DR. WALLIS: This is used in -- are we
7 going to talk about ATWS?

8 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. We're going to get
9 to ATWS a little later.

10 Transient Analysis. Most of the limiting
11 transients specified in the extended power uprate
12 licensing top core were analyzed in a Cycle-7 SRLR.
13 The staff approved and Odin analysis was used.

14 What the transient analysis found was
15 performed for the pressurization events for feedwater
16 control or failure, the load reject without bypass and
17 inadvertent HPCI/Level 8 actuation and for the
18 nonpressurization events for the rod withdrawal error,
19 fuel loading error.

20 These are the results of the LOCA
21 calculations done by GE. GE performed --

22 MR. THOMAS: Excuse me. You can see the
23 core, the numbers for --

24 MS. BROWN: Your numbers?

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, you gave me the DCT but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you didn't give me the oxidation or anything like that
2 on the SER. There are three criteria.

3 MR. RAZZAQUE: we say there is less than
4 --

5 DR. WALLIS: It doesn't say anything about
6 it at all as far as I can see.

7 MR. RAZZAQUE: Normally, we don't talk
8 about that because it is so --

9 DR. WALLIS: It is small.

10 MR. RAZZAQUE: It is standard thing, I
11 think. Most of the time there are --

12 DR. WALLIS: There are three criteria.
13 Three are three criteria, though. It's nice to have
14 them tabulated. You didn't tell me what it was before
15 the operate either. You just said the change was
16 small, but I didn't see how big it was.

17 MR. RAZZAQUE: Also, the PCT's match. And
18 usually PCT's --

19 DR. WALLIS: But you say in the SER, you
20 say --

21 MR. RAZZAQUE: --below point one.

22 DR. WALLIS: -- there's a small change.
23 Now, how much did it change?

24 MR. RAZZAQUE: You know, what I'm saying
25 is if the PCT is below point 200 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: I know that, but --

2 MR. RAZZAQUE: -- which is well below,
3 then the oxidation rate usually is below point --

4 DR. WALLIS: Not always. That depends on
5 the length of the transient. How long you keep it hot
6 for.

7 MR. RAZZAQUE: In general, I'm saying.

8 DR. WALLIS: But, but are you going to
9 give me that number?

10 MR. RAZZAQUE: We can't guarantee that.
11 Otherwise, there wouldn't be any operation.

12 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to tell me that
13 number, nor not?

14 MS. ABDULLAHI: We will look it up and
15 give it to you. One second.

16 DR. WALLIS: Not important to put it in
17 the SER? It's one of the three criteria, right?
18 There are three criteria. One likes to see them
19 enumerated and values attached to them.

20 MS. ABDULLAHI: Correct. You're talking
21 about --

22 DR. WALLIS: You say there's a small
23 change. I'd like to know how much the change is.

24 MS. ABDULLAHI: You --

25 DR. WALLIS: How much is the change in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PCT?

2 MS. ABDULLAHI: You want to know EPU?

3 DR. WALLIS: Why do you just say it's
4 small without giving the evidence?

5 MS. ABDULLAHI: Okay.

6 DR. WALLIS: SER should be complete.
7 Otherwise, the reader says it's small, and there's no
8 number.

9 MS. ABDULLAHI: I think we know that in
10 the improvement in the SC, but I, right now, what I
11 will try, like to do --

12 DR. WALLIS: What was it?

13 MS. ABDULLAHI: -- is give you what the
14 pre-EPU and the post EP -- you have the PCT for 105
15 and you have the PCT at 120.

16 DR. WALLIS: Different fuel.

17 MS. ABDULLAHI: Correct. I'll try to look
18 it up. I have a document in front of my hand and, and
19 I'll see if I can get that --

20 MR. RAZZAQUE: I have the information here
21 for the calculation, which is in the PUSAR. And it's
22 .3 percent. Seventeen percent is the limit.

23 DR. WALLIS: Yes. Okay, so it's well
24 within the limit.

25 MR. RAZZAQUE: Well within the limit, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Does it say what the PCT is
2 for 100 percent?

3 MR. RAZZAQUE: 105 percent, the PCT is --

4 DR. WALLIS: One hundred percent.

5 MR. RAZZAQUE: Eighteen forty five.

6 MR. SIEBER: You probably didn't calculate
7 it --

8 DR. WALLIS: They didn't calculate it for
9 rate? They must have it in, so there's no -- okay, so
10 it's a new reactor, then. They didn't have any
11 calculation for 100 percent power.

12 MR. RAZZAQUE: For 105 percent there is a
13 value for oxidation --

14 DR. WALLIS: There's no value for 100
15 percent.

16 MR. BOLGER: This is Fran Bolger from GE.
17 And there was no calculation of PCT for 100 percent.

18 DR. WALLIS: For 100 percent. So it's a
19 new reactor, really.

20 MR. RAZZAQUE: 105 and 120.

21 DR. WALLIS: Then there's no baseline,
22 right?

23 MR. SIEBER: Every reload is a new
24 reactor. A different configuration.

25 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but this 105 percent is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from a fictional power that's never existed and never
2 been calculated as best as I can make out.

3 MR. SIEBER: There you go.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIR BONACA: I would like to point out
6 that the comments that have just been made are really
7 appropriate. The SER was extremely qualitative.

8 Very little qualitative information. I
9 mean I know I have to go back to original documents.
10 I have to look at the calculations. Fortunately, we
11 had all of them available.

12 We shouldn't have to do that. It comes
13 down to results of analysis. I think the SER should
14 be complete in that sense.

15 And the SER really was not very specific.
16 A lot of qualitative statements. Which means that we
17 have to really believe on trust; simply you say, we
18 say, we buy it. So, I think I second the --

19 DR. WALLIS: So when you increase the
20 power, the limiting PCT goes down?

21 The small break sounds wonderful. One is
22 a small break and presumably a large break even lower,
23 120,

24 MR. SIEBER: Very easy to do that. All
25 you have to is change the fuel design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you put more in smaller tubes, it's
2 going to go down.

3 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: For completeness, what
4 is the maximum PCT for a large break at 120 percent
5 power?

6 MR. SIEBER: All we know it's small.

7 MR. RAZZAQUE: The licensee calculated it
8 at 1805 and our calculation gave 1800, which tends to
9 be lower for 105.

10 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you physically
11 explain the reason why --

12 MR. RAZZAQUE: I can try. If you want
13 physical explanation is that the profile is flattened
14 from 105 to 120. Okay, when the profile is flattened,
15 you have a redistribution of the flow.

16 One line is that the average bundle will
17 now have less flow, so the redirection of the flow
18 towards the peak bundle so there are two competing
19 phenomena and the peak bundle is going on.

20 One is that the peak bundle power
21 increases a little bit. The average bundle is --

22 DR. WALLIS: That's right.

23 MR. RAZZAQUE: But the other one increases
24 about 5 percent.

25 DR. WALLIS: The peak goes down for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bigger proportion of the core. It's likely to reach
2 closer to it. That's what's happening.

3 MR. SIEBER: Boilers are different than
4 PWR.

5 MR. RAZZAQUE: So that explains why it
6 goes down if provided it is a large break. That's
7 what we are saying. Usually, in large break that
8 happens. In stored energy, it is still important.

9 DR. CORRADINI: May I ask since I've been
10 watching all these thermal-hydraulics -- so is there
11 somewhere in the behind the scenes documents that
12 identifies the difference between the average and hot
13 channel so I could know the root cause of what Graham
14 is suggesting. Or what you guys are both agreeing
15 took which is instead of 50,000 -- one quarter of the
16 50,000 are at this temperature. Now there's a half of
17 them are at a lower temperature. Do you see my point?

18 Where is that done or is that only done in
19 the hot channel?

20 MR. RAZZAQUE: Every bundle increases by
21 20 percent, directly proportional to the power.

22 The big bundle shouldn't increase at all
23 because it's complete flattening of the curve from
24 105. In reality, it increases a little bit five to
25 seven percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CORRADINI: But there is nothing
2 though that bridges that gap, in the sense that
3 there's a computation of the average bundle and peak
4 bundle stuff. There's nothing, right?

5 MR. SIEBER: You can calculate the
6 profiles, but at each power level it is different
7 because of void fraction varies.

8 DR. BANERJEE: I guess the main reason you
9 are getting a reduction is you've got a G14 fuel, 10
10 by 10, so the stored energy is much lower? Not much
11 lower, but somewhat lower.

12 DR. CORRADINI: Can I turn to the GE folks
13 --

14 DR. WALLIS: I don't understand that about
15 the fuel, because I thought the fuel you put in there
16 was the 120 percent fuel. It's going to be --

17 MR. RAZZAQUE: G13 and G14, right?

18 MR. SIEBER: There is a mixture of fuel.
19 The outer edge has got the --

20 DR. WALLIS: Aren't you going to run this
21 reactor at 120 as soon as --

22 MR. SIEBER: As soon as you've got the
23 chance.

24 DR. WALLIS: The same fuel. I don't
25 understand the two different fuels here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BROWN: Bill, would you like to
2 comment on the type of fuel and how it's going to be
3 run?

4 MR. STOREY: Well, as I said earlier, this
5 is Greg Storey. The core design is identical, either
6 for the 105 or the 120 percent design. So it's just
7 -- the control rod patterns and operating strategy
8 will be based on the particular power level, but
9 there's no difference in the loading pattern at all.

10 DR. CORRADINI: So can I just ask you then
11 a question? So is there background information that
12 identifies what is being suggested as the reason it
13 goes down? That is, there's essentially a
14 redistribution of the power shape and I have a larger
15 population of the channels at a higher, at a
16 different, at a higher temperature?

17 MR. BOLGER: This is Fran Bolger from GE.
18 The hot bundle, the SAFER/GESTR methodology places the
19 hot bundle on the LHGR limit. That LHGR limit is
20 unchanged and therefore that maximum power is the same
21 at the EPU analysis and the 105 percent analysis.

22 With respect to the sensitivity of the DVA
23 LOCA to the power level change, there is some
24 discussion of the phenomena associated with that in
25 our topical report for constant pressure power uprate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What the staff has been discussing as far
2 as the average bundle and its impact on the DBA LOCA
3 is essentially correct.

4 DR. WALLIS: So how do these two fuels, 13
5 and 14 come out? I thought the 13 was on the
6 periphery?

7 MR. BOLGER: The calculations with the
8 SAFER/GESTR methodology are done independently for the
9 two different fuel types. The SAFER/GESTR calculation
10 is done with the G13 core, an average core and the G13
11 hot bundle and another SAFER/GESTR calculation is done
12 with the G14 core and a G14 hot bundle.

13 DR. WALLIS: The idea is then you are free
14 to load it anywhere you want?

15 MR. BOLGER: That's correct.

16 DR. WALLIS: But in reality, it's GE14
17 over most of the core, isn't it?

18 MR. BOLGER: That's correct.

19 DR. WALLIS: And it doesn't seem to be an
20 issue because this temperature is so low.

21 MR. SIEBER: You could almost bathe in it.

22 (Laughter)

23 MS. BROWN: With that, let's go to Slide
24 12. For Unit 1, the staff when to Browns Ferry to
25 review the licensee's large and small break LOCA using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RELAP-5 and I believe this is what Jose had mentioned
2 before.

3 And the staff performed an independent
4 analysis to --

5 DR. WALLIS: You used RELAP-5? You
6 didn't use TRACE?

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. CORRADINI: Please, let it go.

9 DR. WALLIS: I'm trying to clarify.

10 DR. BANERJEE: What did you get?

11 MS. BROWN: The staff sensitivity studies
12 showed top peak actual power --

13 DR. BANERJEE: Are we basically --

14 DR. WALLIS: One hundred.

15 MR. RAZZAQUE: A couple of objectives of
16 these RD calculations and also we look for any new
17 information that we could get. As far as information,
18 we did confirm that the small break is the limiting at
19 120. There's a certain power level between 105 to 120
20 through large break limiting to small break limiting.
21 I think we understand that also, quite.

22 Other information was that the CE has been
23 clearly bumped as 2100 according to staff calculation
24 where there is 1830. And again, this 2100 is primary
25 reason is that intentionally very conservative models

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were used, like, for example rod rot radiation during
2 the dry period was conservatively --

3 DR. WALLIS: So if you increase the power,
4 it switches to small break limiting.

5 DR. BANERJEE: Correct.

6 DR. WALLIS: Which means that having a
7 transition break size wouldn't do you any good --

8 I'm trying to think what this means for
9 another issue. A small breaks limiting, then there
10 isn't some incentive to have a transition break size
11 presumably for this kind of reactor.

12 DR. BANERJEE: There are always two peaks.
13 Why are these peaks becoming larger?

14 MR. RAZZAQUE: The reason we think that in
15 the small break analysis we have seen that the decay
16 period is longer. Because of the additional decay
17 heat in the 120, plus this 105. And that is often a
18 little delayed injection of ECCS and that makes a
19 difference.

20 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: There is a big
21 difference between 1830 and 2100 and presumably both
22 of these calculations are Appendix K type
23 calculations.

24 Could you explain?

25 MR. RAZZAQUE: I would be glad to. One is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the GE code and other is the RELAP-5 Code. There
2 is several code differences.

3 More important is that we have used
4 bounding very conservative models. To give you an
5 example, the ADS, the number of ADS that are operating
6 actually six, but we use five, and we cut down one
7 ADS. just to make things conservative. And the
8 radiation -- rod rot radiation, the transfer model was
9 conservative designed.

10 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But what is the purpose
11 of doing independent calculations by the staff?

12 MR. RAZZAQUE: Again, I think the couple
13 of reasons. One is to confirm the GE's results.

14 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Right, but if you sort
15 of use different assumptions then what the applicant
16 has used, you will get different answers?

17 MR. RAZZAQUE: We do. We get unreasonable
18 assumptions. But we are saying -- we are trying to
19 find, for example, the limiting metal header, the
20 limiting power pitting factor which turned out to be
21 top-picked, rather than rate-picked. Originally,
22 licensee calculated the limiting by mid-picked which
23 was not limiting. We found it out. We went back to
24 licensee and asked them to recalculate their LOCA
25 analysis based on the top-picked accident and they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did. And the result on the LOCA analysis is it did
2 increase. Not by a significant margin, but it did
3 increase, 35 degrees, as far as I remember. But
4 there's another value to the calculation and the other
5 is confirmation is the main reason or if we come up
6 with new information like we came up with information
7 -- at least in this case.

8 There is some benefit to it.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Did you do some
10 calculations like this for the Appendix R calculation
11 that they did?

12 MR. RAZZAQUE: We -- the Reactor Systems
13 Branch didn't do that. The PUSAR, if you look at it,
14 what you have in the PUSAR is calculated area approved
15 to operate at 105 percent value of the design basis,
16 which is 1485, a staff-approved value which is less
17 than 1500 so --

18 DR. BANERJEE: They're getting close.
19 Well, they explained that this morning. Because they
20 took a different decay heat primarily, you know.

21 MR. RAZZAQUE: So usually in this case, if
22 you use less --

23 DR. BANERJEE: I'm just asking did you do
24 any confirmatory analysis?

25 MR. RAZZAQUE: No, we did not. We just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did the LOCA, the limiting LOCA for the regular LOCA.

2 CHAIR BONACA: Let's move on.

3 DR. BANERJEE: How much oxidation did you
4 get? MR. RAZZAQUE: Oxidation was in the PUSAR.

5 I'm sorry, if it wasn't in the SER, but it is for 105,
6 the oxidation is 2 percent and for EPU is 3 percent.
7 The limit is 17 percent. For hydrogen generation, 105
8 is .1 percent; EPU is 2.1 percent and limited 1
9 percent; 10 times more than the limit.

10 DR. CORRADINI: Say again, I'm sorry.

11 MR. RAZZAQUE: The hydrogen percent cool
12 water metal water reaction is 10 CFR 546 limit is one
13 less than 1 percent.

14 DR. BANERJEE: So the reason it is
15 interesting is of course if you have more bundles
16 close to 2100. You'd expect that you'd get --

17 DR. CORRADINI: It's an exponential, so
18 it's not clear.

19 CHAIR BONACA: Give me those numbers
20 again?

21 MR. RAZZAQUE: Which ones?

22 CHAIR BONACA: The hydrogen.

23 MR. RAZZAQUE: Hydrogen generation is .1,
24 less than .1 for 105 and also .1 for EPU.

25 CHAIR BONACA: I'm a little surprised

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because --

2 DR. WALLIS: The oxidation goes up. I
3 think the oxidation goes up at 120. You're at a
4 higher oxidation.

5 MR. RAZZAQUE: We haven't checked those.
6 Id' say -- the person who actually did our in-house
7 LOCA calculation is in a jury duty which looks like a
8 higher priority than this one, so he's not here. But
9 I don't know whether he has calculated the hydrogen
10 generation. I mean whether he has that information,
11 but he didn't give me the information to provide, at
12 least now for this.

13 DR. BANERJEE: These confirmatory analyses
14 were not in our package, were they. Okay. I haven't
15 seen it.

16 DR. WALLIS: I didn't see it in the SER.

17 DR. BANERJEE: If it was, it escaped me.

18 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: The 92 bundles that you
19 got from unit two, these were once-burned?

20 MR. STOREY: This is Greg Storey. They're
21 actually a mix of once and twice burned. They're 56
22 GE13s that are 2-cycle burned and 36 1-cycle burned
23 GE14.

24 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So that the pre-
25 oxidation that you're calculating based on burnup must

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be very low, if your maximum oxidation is two percent.

2 MR. RAZZAQUE: Oxidation is less than two
3 percent. It always is less than. It's also hydrogen
4 generation less than point one, so the comparative
5 energy in both cases less than one. They were less
6 than one case than the other case.

7 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the pre-
8 oxidation value for the burnup associated with the
9 twice-burned bundles that you plan to put in?

10 MR. STOREY: Well, this is Greg Storey.
11 We did do inspections of that fuel and we did not see
12 anything unusual in terms of corrosion or oxidation on
13 that fuel.

14 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But there must be a
15 value associated with burnup.

16 MR. BOLGER: This is Fran Bolger. The
17 LOCA calculation of oxidation doesn't include addition
18 of the pre-transient oxidation.

19 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But the 17 percent
20 limit does.

21 MR. BOLGER: The issue of whether pre-
22 transient oxidation is considered is, I believe, part
23 of the discussions on Friday, this week. Currently,
24 the SAFER/GESTR methodology does not include addition
25 of the pre-transient oxidation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. POWERS: Well, I don't think
2 discussion to include it or not is part of tomorrow's
3 discussion. discussion. I believe that's a closed
4 issue.

5 DR. WALLIS: So you could confirm that the
6 peak clad temperature, not the criteria didn't really
7 confirm, confirm it within 300 degrees or something.
8 That's not a very good confirmation.

9 DR. BANERJEE: But they used more --

10 DR. WALLIS: But you used some more, you
11 used somewhat different assumptions, as my colleague
12 was saying here. So, you confirmed that they met the
13 criteria. You didn't really confirm it itself,
14 because you didn't do the same calculations, they had
15 different assumptions.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Well, I think they, they
17 also contributed something by showing that the --

18 DR. WALLIS: Small breaks.

19 DR. BANERJEE: -- peaking factor, the
20 small breaks, so I think it's useful to to this.

21 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

22 MS. BROWN: Well, I think we just went
23 over everything on this slide. Let's go to --

24 DR. WALLIS: To the hydro rating, yes.

25 MS. BROWN: Yes, let's look at what we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have left. Let's see if we have anything left for
2 ATWS. Because I believe Jose went over this discussion
3 as well earlier --

4 DR. WALLIS: When we did the ATWS, did you
5 talk about what the operators have to do? I mean, the
6 operators have to maintain the levels. And I think
7 that this was somehow confirmed by running simulators.

8 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir. I believe Mr. Huang
9 --

10 DR. WALLIS: Going to talk about that?
11 They're under more pressure, presumably, at the higher
12 -- is it time to act?

13 CHAIR BONACA: This should go on the
14 agenda tomorrow.

15 DR. WALLIS: We can talk about it
16 tomorrow.

17 MS. BROWN: They're available to talk
18 about it now, if you'd like.

19 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Anytime you want.

20 DR. WALLIS: There is a reduced time for
21 operation action?

22 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: A concern of the 120
23 percent uprate. You conceivably can be up 20 percent
24 --

25 DR. WALLIS: Things happen quicker, do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they, and they --

2 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Well, things happen
3 quicker --

4 DR. WALLIS: Right, right

5 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: And we went to the
6 simulator and spent a whole afternoon in Browns Ferry
7 testing those features and I recommend that you go and
8 --

9 DR. WALLIS: Did they know that they were
10 going to be tested on ATWS when they went into the
11 simulator?

12 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: The simulator had
13 several ATWS and had real operators executing the real
14 emergency instructions --

15 DR. WALLIS: It makes all the differences
16 what the operators are expecting when they go into the
17 test.

18 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: It does, it does.
19 Everybody knows that most accidents happen between
20 Christmas Day and New Year's Eve and there's a reason
21 --

22 DR. WALLIS: And they could mis-diagnose
23 it if they didn't know it was an ATWS.

24 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: But even then, if you do
25 go and see an ATWS in the simulator, you will find out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it's not as stressful as we would think. The
2 operators are really calm, and they have plenty of
3 time to do the work --

4 DR. WALLIS: That's because it's a
5 simulator, yes.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: A real ATWS is going to
8 have three or four more events happening at the same
9 time. But, what we're asking the operator to do is
10 not unreasonable. That was our conclusion.

11 DR. WALLIS: But he does have less time.

12 MR. MARCH LEUBA: Really not.

13 DR. WALLIS: Not significantly? No.
14 Okay.

15 MS. BROWN: All right. Were there any
16 more questions on ATWS?

17 CHAIR BONACA: Tomorrow, we have a full
18 session on operator actions, right?

19 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

20 CHAIR BONACA: Your going to inform us on
21 the breadth of training and --

22 MS. BROWN: Yes sir, TVA --

23 CHAIR BONACA: -- we'll pick up that issue
24 again, risk and human performance.

25 DR. WALLIS: The ATWS pressure is getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close to the limit, isn't it?

2 MS. BROWN: Yes, sir.

3 DR. BANERJEE: ATWS, you said the amount
4 of time doesn't vary relative to the operator --
5 doesn't vary very much. Why is that?

6 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: There are two criteria
7 of relevance to an ATWS. First is the pressure, the
8 peak pressure as you get the pressurization wave and
9 that happens within 10 seconds. The operator has
10 nothing to do with it. And then you have the long-
11 term cooling of the containment in the suppression
12 pool. The operator has everything to do with that.
13 And that long-term is on the order of 20 to 30
14 minutes. So the operators have plenty of time to do
15 everything they need to do.

16 DR. BANERJEE: But it does shorten in
17 terms of the 20 percent uprate, correct?

18 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: If you think about it
19 from the 20 percent uprate, as long as you stay on the
20 MELLA line, the very first thing you do is trip your
21 suppression pumps. And you go back to another
22 circulation to exactly the same power you were before
23 the power uprate. So you have to start looking at the
24 second-order effects like power distributions and
25 things like that, but on first order approximation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the moment you trip the pumps, you follow the same
2 line and you end up exactly where you were before the
3 uprate.

4 DR. BANERJEE: But don't you get much
5 larger instability in those cases?

6 MR. MARCH-LEUBA: Not with EPU on first-
7 order approximation. MELLA plus is completely
8 different. And we'll be talking to you about MELLA
9 plus. But EPU stays on the same raw line. We have
10 more out there to see. But the moment you trip the
11 pumps on EPU you end up where you were before the
12 upgrade.

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, the 1500 psig, I
14 mean, you indicate that these values are less than
15 1500 psig, which is the ASME limit. Is that correct?

16 MR. THOMAS: Estimated level, C-limited.

17 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Now, 1484 is awfully
18 close to 1500. So, what is the uncertainty in the
19 initial pressure?

20 MR. THOMAS: Initial pressure is the --

21 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I mean, you assume that
22 the plant is operating perfectly, whatever, the
23 pressure is going to be there, is absolutely no
24 uncertainty in the initial pressure?

25 MR. THOMAS: The initial pressure is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumed to be 1020 psig --

2 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the instrument
3 uncertainty?

4 MR. THOMAS: Normally, you know, the
5 reactor vessel normally operates about 470 psig. But
6 the analysis assumed 1020 psig. So there is a
7 considered review function there actually.

8 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But the review pressure
9 is 1050, is that correct?

10 MS. ABDULLAHI: This is Zena Adbullahi.
11 That was analysis usually used as nominal assumptions.
12 And we would have to go through it. But, because it's
13 an ATWS and not a transient, not a, you know,
14 requiring a SAVETAL, it's based on nominal conditions.
15 There are some conservative assumptions in there and
16 we had, before had them listed what was those
17 conservative assumptions. And some of them were how
18 fast they open, which SRVs open first and things like
19 that and the lift tolerances, but generally it's
20 nominal.

21 So, yes, we have seen and we talk about
22 this every time because we're both uncomfortable with
23 it at 1499 in some plants.

24 DR. POWERS: I understand that there's
25 some margin built into the 1500. Local things set up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so that if it's 1499 --

2 DR. KRESS: Even if it's 1501, it's
3 probable.

4 DR. POWERS: Look, probably, but it does
5 not pass muster.

6 MR. RAZZAQUE: And there's a LOCA-related
7 event.

8 DR. POWERS: Say it again?

9 MR. RUBEN: A LOCA-related event.

10 DR. POWERS: Yes.

11 DR. WALLIS: You can lose a football game
12 by one point.

13 DR. POWERS: It's the end of the season,
14 so what?

15 CHAIR BONACA: So this wraps up your
16 presentation today?

17 MS. BROWN: Yes.

18 CHAIR BONACA: I don't think we'll want to
19 go on the table today. I think we'll do that
20 tomorrow. But I would like to ask members if there
21 are additional questions here on the presentation we
22 got today?

23 DR. WALLIS: Well, I had about fifty I
24 never got to ask, but I was sure my colleagues did a
25 very good job --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: We asked every one of them.

2 DR. CORRADINI: Sanjoy took over.

3 DR. POWERS: Actually, we corrected three
4 of your questions and asked them properly.

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIR BONACA: All right, if there are no
7 further questions then we will pick up the issue again
8 tomorrow at 8:30.

9 We are recessed until tomorrow morning.

10 (Whereupon, at 6:40 p.m., the meeting was
11 adjourned, to reconvene tomorrow, Wednesday, January
12 17, 2007 at 8:30 a.m.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

